



## REPSOL EUROPE FINANCE

*(Formerly TE Holding S.A R.L.; a private company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and having its statutory seat in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg)*

and

## REPSOL INTERNATIONAL FINANCE B.V.

*(A private company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands and having its statutory seat in The Hague)*

# EURO 10,000,000,000 Guaranteed Euro Medium Term Note Programme

Guaranteed by  
**REPSOL, S.A.**

*(A sociedad anónima organised under the laws of the Kingdom of Spain)*

On 5 October 2001, Repsol International Finance B.V. and Repsol, S.A. entered into a euro 5,000,000,000 Guaranteed Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the **Programme**) and issued a base prospectus in respect thereof. The maximum amount of the Programme was increased from euro 5,000,000,000 to euro 10,000,000,000 on 2 February 2007. Further base prospectuses describing the Programme were issued on 21 October 2002, 4 November 2003, 10 November 2004, 2 February 2007, 28 October 2008, 23 October 2009, 25 October 2010, 27 October 2011, 25 October 2012, 17 October 2013, 30 May 2014, 22 September 2015, 26 September 2016, 30 May 2017, 2 October 2018, 4 April 2019 and 3 April 2020. With effect from the date hereof, Repsol Europe Finance has acceded to the Programme as an additional issuer and the Programme has been updated. Any Notes (as defined below) to be issued on or after the date hereof under the Programme are issued subject to the provisions set out herein, save that Notes which are to be consolidated and form a single series with Notes issued prior to the date hereof will be issued subject to the terms and conditions of the Notes applicable on the date of issue for the first tranche of Notes of such series. Subject as aforesaid, this does not affect any Notes issued prior to the date hereof.

Under the Programme, Repsol Europe Finance (**REF**) and Repsol International Finance B.V. (**RIF**, and together with REF, the **Issuers** and each an **Issuer**), subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, may from time to time issue Guaranteed Euro Medium Term Notes guaranteed by Repsol, S.A. (the **Guarantor**) (the **Notes**). The aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding will not at any time exceed euro 10,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies), subject to increase as provided herein. Notes issued under the Programme will be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Guarantor.

This Base Prospectus (together with any supplements thereto) constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8 of Regulation (EU) 1129/2017, as amended or superseded (the **Prospectus Regulation**). This Base Prospectus has been approved by the *Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (the **CSSF**) as competent authority for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation. Pursuant to article 6(4) of the Luxembourg Law dated 16 July 2019 relating to prospectuses for securities (the **Luxembourg Act**), by approving this prospectus, the CSSF gives no undertaking as to the economic and financial soundness of Notes to be issued hereunder or the quality or solvency of the Issuers. The CSSF only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation. Such approval should not be considered as an endorsement of the Issuers or the quality of the Notes that are the subject of this Base Prospectus and investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Notes. For the purposes of the Transparency Directive 2004/109/EC, each Issuer has selected Luxembourg as its 'home member state'. The 'home member state' of the Guarantor for such purposes is Spain.

Application has also been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for the Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market (which is a regulated market for the purposes of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive 2014/65/EU, as amended (**MiFID II**)) and to be listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange. Application may also be made for such Notes to be listed and admitted to trading on such other or further competent authorities, stock exchanges and/or quotation systems as may be agreed with the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor. Unlisted Notes may also be issued pursuant to the Programme. According to the Luxembourg Act, the CSSF is not competent for approving prospectuses for the listing of money market instruments having a maturity at issue of less than 12 months and complying with the definition of securities.

**This Base Prospectus is valid for 12 months from 7 May 2021 (i.e., until 7 May 2022) in relation to Notes which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area (the EEA) and/or offered to the public in the EEA other than in circumstances where an exemption is available under Article 1(4) and/or 3(2) of the Prospectus Regulation. The obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus in the event of a significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy does not apply when this Base Prospectus is no longer valid.**

The requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation only applies to Notes which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market in the EEA and/or offered to the public in the EEA other than in circumstances where an exemption is available under Article 1(4) and/or 3(2) of the Prospectus Regulation.

Notice of the aggregate amount of the Notes, interest (if any) payable in respect of the Notes and the issue price of the Notes, which are applicable to each Tranche (as defined in "*General Description of the Programme*" below) of Notes will be set out in the relevant Final Terms (as defined in "*General Description of the Programme*" below). Such Final Terms will also specify whether or not such Notes will be listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (or any other market) and admitted to trading on the regulated market thereof (or any such other market).

The Notes and the Guarantee (as defined below) will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **Securities Act**) and the Notes may not be offered or sold in the United States of America (the **United States** or **U.S.**) or to U.S. persons or for the account or benefit of a U.S. person (as such term is defined in Regulation S of the Securities Act) except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

**Each Series (as defined in "*General Description of the Programme*" below) of Notes will be represented on issue by a temporary global note in bearer form (each a Temporary Global Note) or a permanent global note in bearer form (each a Permanent Global Note and together with the Temporary Global Note, the Global Notes). If the Global Notes are stated in the applicable Final Terms to be issued in new global note (NGN) form, the relevant clearing systems will be**

notified whether or not such Global Notes are intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility and, if so, will be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche (as defined in “*General Description of the Programme*” below) to a common safekeeper (the Common Safekeeper) for Euroclear Bank SA/NV (Euroclear) and Clearstream Banking S.A. (Clearstream, Luxembourg). Global Notes that are not issued in NGN form (Classic Global Notes or CGNs) may (or, in the case of Notes listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, will) be deposited on the issue date of the Tranche with a common depositary on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (the Common Depositary). The provisions governing the exchange of interests in Global Notes for other Global Notes and definitive Notes are described in “*Overview of Provisions Relating to the Notes while in Global Form*” below.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus the Guarantor is rated BBB by S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited and Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited, respectively and Baa2 by Moody’s Deutschland GmbH. Each of S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited, Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited and Moody’s Deutschland GmbH is established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009(as amended) on credit rating agencies (the **CRA Regulation**). Tranches of Notes issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated. Where a Tranche of Notes is rated, such rating will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency. Whether or not a rating in relation to any Tranche of Notes will be treated as having been issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union (the **EU**) and registered under the CRA will be disclosed in the relevant Final Terms. A list of rating agencies registered under the CRA Regulation can be found at <https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk>.

Prospective investors should have regard to the factors described under the section headed “*Risk Factors*” below.

---

Arranger  
**BofA Securities**

Dealers  
**Deutsche Bank**  
**Goldman Sachs Bank Europe SE**  
**HSBC**  
**IMI – Intesa Sanpaolo**  
**J.P. Morgan**  
**Mizuho Securities**  
**Morgan Stanley**

**BBVA**  
**Barclays**  
**BNP PARIBAS**  
**BofA Securities**  
**CaixaBank**  
**Citigroup**  
**Credit Agricole CIB**

**MUFG**  
**Natixis**  
**NatWest Markets**  
**Santander**  
**Société Générale Corporate & Investment Banking**  
**UBS Investment Bank**  
**UniCredit**

The date of this Base Prospectus is 7 May 2021.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>PAGE</b>
IMPORTANT NOTICES .....	1
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME .....	7
RISK FACTORS .....	14
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE .....	36
USE OF PROCEEDS .....	42
THE GROUP'S CARBON INTENSITY INDICATOR .....	43
DESCRIPTION OF REPSOL INTERNATIONAL FINANCE B.V. ....	44
DESCRIPTION OF REPSOL EUROPE FINANCE.....	46
DESCRIPTION OF THE GUARANTOR AND THE GROUP.....	48
TAXATION.....	67
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE .....	77
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES .....	84
OVERVIEW OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM .....	123
FORM OF FINAL TERMS .....	128
GENERAL INFORMATION .....	142

## IMPORTANT NOTICES

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of each of the Issuers and the Guarantor, the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and that this Base Prospectus contains no omissions likely to affect its import.

The language of this Base Prospectus is English. Certain legislative references and technical terms have been cited in their original language in order that the correct technical meaning may be ascribed to them under applicable law.

In this Base Prospectus, **Repsol**, the **Repsol Group**, the **Group** and the **Company** refers to Repsol, S.A. together with its consolidated subsidiaries, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, and the **Guarantor** refers to Repsol, S.A. only.

References herein to **Conditions** are to the “*Terms and Conditions of Notes*” as they apply to Notes issued by either Repsol Europe Finance or Repsol International Finance B.V., as the case may be, and references to a numbered **Condition** shall be construed accordingly.

This Base Prospectus is to be read in conjunction with all the documents that are deemed to be incorporated herein by reference (see “*Documents Incorporated by Reference*” below). Any websites included in this Base Prospectus are for information purposes only and do not form part of the Base Prospectus.

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Base Prospectus in connection with the issue or sale of the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuers, the Guarantor or any of the Dealers or the Arranger (each as defined in “*General Description of the Programme*”). Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor any sale made in connection herewith shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuers, the Guarantor or Repsol since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented or that there has been no adverse change in the financial position of the Issuers, the Guarantor or Repsol since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering or sale of the Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Dealers and the Arranger to inform themselves about and to observe any such restriction. The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States (U.S.) Securities Act and include Notes in bearer form that are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. The Notes are being offered and sold by the Dealers outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in accordance with Regulation S of the Securities Act. Subject to certain exceptions, Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered within the U.S. or to U.S. persons. For a description of certain restrictions on offers and sales of Notes and on the distribution of this Base Prospectus, see “*Subscription and Sale*” below.

This Base Prospectus may only be used for the purposes for which it has been published.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, none of the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Paying Agents or the Calculation Agent (together, the **Agents**), the Dealers, the Arranger or the Trustee accepts any responsibility for the contents of this Base Prospectus or for any other statement made or purported to be made by the Arranger, the Trustee, the Agents or a Dealer or on its behalf in connection with the Issuers, the Guarantor, or the issue and offering of the Notes. The Arranger, the Agents, the Trustee and each Dealer accordingly disclaims all and any liability whether arising in tort or contract or otherwise (save as

referred to above) which it might otherwise have in respect of this Base Prospectus or any such statement. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any financial statements are intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation, offer or invitation by any of the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Trustee, the Agents, the Dealers or the Arranger to any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any financial statements to subscribe for or purchase the Notes. Each potential purchaser of Notes should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this Base Prospectus and its purchase of Notes should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary. None of the Dealers or the Arranger undertakes to review the financial position or affairs of the Issuers or the Guarantor during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Base Prospectus nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Notes of any information coming to the attention of any of the Dealers or the Arranger.

In connection with the issue of any Tranche of Notes, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of the Stabilising Manager(s)) may over-allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the final terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche of Notes is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the Tranche of Notes and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Notes. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or person(s) acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

In this Base Prospectus, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to **U.S.\$** and **U.S. dollars** are to the lawful currency/units of currency of the United States; references to **£** or **Sterling** are to the lawful currency for the time being of the United Kingdom; and references to **€** and **euro** are to the single currency introduced at the start of the third stage of the European Economic and Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended.

## **FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This Base Prospectus includes forward-looking statements that reflect the Group's intentions, beliefs or current expectations and projections about the Group's future results of operations, financial condition, liquidity, performance, prospects, anticipated growth, strategies, plans, opportunities, trends and the markets in which the Group operates or intends to operate. Forward-looking statements involve all matters that are not historical fact. These and other forward-looking statements can be identified by the words "may", "will", "would", "should", "expect", "intend", "estimate", "anticipate", "project", "future", "potential", "believe", "seek", "plan", "aim", "objective", "goal", "strategy", "target", "continue" and similar expressions or their negatives. These forward-looking statements are based on numerous assumptions regarding the Group's present and future business and the environment in which the Group expects to operate in the future. Forward-looking statements may be found in sections of this Base Prospectus entitled "*Risk Factors*", "*Description of the Guarantor and the Group*", in the consolidated management reports that are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus (the **Consolidated Management Reports**), in the Strategic Plan for 2021-2025 presented by the Group on 26 November 2020 (see "*Description of the Guarantor and the Group—Strategy*") and elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

These forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions and other factors that could cause the Group's actual results of operations, financial position, liquidity, performance, prospects, anticipated growth, strategies, plans or opportunities, as well as those of the markets the Group serves or intends to serve, to differ materially from those expressed in, or suggested by, these forward-looking statements.

Additional factors that could cause the Group's actual results, financial position, liquidity, performance, prospects, opportunities or achievements or industry results to differ include, but are not limited to, those discussed under "*Risk Factors*".

In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the forward-looking events described in this Base Prospectus may not occur. Additional risks that the Group may currently deem immaterial or that are not presently known to the Group could also cause the forward-looking events discussed in this Base Prospectus not to occur. Except as otherwise required by Dutch, Spanish, Luxembourg and other applicable securities laws and regulations and by any applicable stock exchange regulations, the Group undertakes no obligation to update publicly or revise publicly any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, changed circumstances or any other reason after the date of this Base Prospectus. Given the uncertainty inherent in forward-looking statements, prospective investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these statements.

## **HYDROCARBON AND GAS RESERVES CAUTIONARY STATEMENT**

Hydrocarbon and gas reserves and resource estimates are expressions of engineering and economic analysis and interpretation based on knowledge, experience and industry practice. Estimates that were valid when originally calculated may alter significantly when new information or techniques become available. Additionally, by their very nature, reserve and resource estimates are imprecise and depend to some extent on interpretations, which may prove to be inaccurate. As further information becomes available through additional drilling and analysis, the estimates are likely to change. This may result in alterations to development and production plans which may, in turn, adversely affect the Group's operations. See also *"Risk Factors—Risk Factors that May Affect the Issuers' and the Guarantor's Ability to Fulfil Their Obligations under The Notes—Risks Related to Repsol's Business Activities and Industry—Risks related to the Group's estimation of its oil and gas reserves"*.

## **CERTAIN TECHNICAL TERMS**

As used in this Base Prospectus:

"**boe**" refers to barrels of oil equivalent;

"**boed**" means barrels of oil equivalent per day;

"**k**" prefix means thousand;

"**m**" prefix means million;

"**/d**" or "**d**" suffix means per day; and

"**scf**" means standard cubic feet.

## **SUPPLEMENTS TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS**

If at any time, one or both of the Issuers shall be required to prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus pursuant to the Luxembourg Act, the relevant Issuer or the Issuers, as the case may be, shall prepare and make available an appropriate supplement to this Base Prospectus or a further base prospectus, which, in respect of any subsequent issue of Notes to be listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market, shall constitute a **Supplement to the Base Prospectus**, as required by the Luxembourg Act. The obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus in the event of a significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy does not apply when this Base Prospectus is no longer valid.

## **ALTERNATIVE PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

The financial data incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus, in addition to the conventional financial performance measures established by International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union (**IFRS-EU**), contains certain alternative performance measures (such as adjusted net

income, EBITDA, etc.) (**APMs**) that are presented for the purposes of a better understanding of Repsol's financial performance, cash flows and financial position, as these are used by Repsol when making operational or strategic decisions for the Group. The relevant metrics are identified as APMs and accompanied by an explanation of each such metric's components and calculation method in "Appendix I: Alternative performance measures" to the "Consolidated Management Report 2020" and the "Consolidated Management Report 2019", which are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

Such measures should not be considered as a substitute for those required by IFRS-EU, are not accounting measures within the scope of IFRS-EU and may not be permitted to appear on the face of primary financial statements or footnotes thereto. These APMs may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. Neither the assumptions underlying the APMs have been audited in accordance with IFRS-EU or any generally accepted accounting standards. In evaluating the APMs, investors should carefully consider the financial statements incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Although certain of this data has been extracted or derived from the financial statements incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus, this data has not been audited or reviewed by the independent auditors.

### **PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS**

The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (**EEA**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (**MiFID II**); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97, as amended (the **Insurance Distribution Directive**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the **PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

**MIFID II product governance / professional investors and ECPS only target market** – The Final Terms in respect of any Notes may include a legend entitled "MiFID II Product Governance" which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the **MiFID Product Governance Rules**), any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance Rules.

### **PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS**

The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (the **UK**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (**EUWA**); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the **FSMA**) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part

of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of the Prospectus Regulation as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the **UK Prospectus Regulation**). Consequently, no key information document required by the PRIIPs Regulation as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the **UK PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

**UK MiFIR product governance / professional investors and ECPs only target market** – The Final Terms in respect of any Notes may include a legend entitled “UK MiFIR Product Governance” which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the **UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**) is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules, any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules.

#### **NOTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 309B(1)(C) OF THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES ACT (CHAPTER 289) OF SINGAPORE**

Unless otherwise stated at the time of the relevant issue of Notes, all Notes issued or to be issued under the Programme shall be prescribed capital markets products/capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore (the **CMP Regulations 2018**)) and Excluded Investment Products/Specified Investment Products (as defined in the Monetary Authority of Singapore (the **MAS**) Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

#### **NOTICE TO CANADIAN INVESTORS**

The Notes may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the Notes must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws. Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this Base Prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser’s province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser’s province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal adviser. Pursuant to section 3A.3 (or, in the case of securities issued or guaranteed by the government of a non-Canadian jurisdiction, section 3A.4) of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the Dealers are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with any Notes issued under the Programme.

#### **LEGAL INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS**



The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (i) Notes are legal investments for it, (ii) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing, and (iii) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should also consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

### **BENCHMARK REGULATION**

Amounts payable under the Notes may be calculated by reference *inter alia*, to the Euro Interbank Offered Rate (**EURIBOR**) or the Sterling Overnight Index Average (**SONIA**).

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the administrator of SONIA does not appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority (**ESMA**) pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/1011) (the **BMR**), while the administrator of EURIBOR (European Money Market Institute) does appear on such register. As far as the Issuers and the Guarantor are aware, SONIA does not fall within the scope of the BMR by virtue of Article 2 of the BMR.

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

<b>Issuers:</b>	Repsol Europe Finance and Repsol International Finance B.V.
<b>Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for Repsol Europe Finance:</b>	222100TAWUOMRM7NNG09
<b>Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for Repsol International Finance B.V.:</b>	5493002YCY6HTK0OUR29
<b>Guarantor:</b>	Repsol, S.A.
<b>Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for Repsol, S.A.:</b>	BSYCX13Y0NOTV14V9N85
<b>Description:</b>	Guaranteed Euro Medium Term Note Programme
<b>Size:</b>	Up to €10,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies at the date of issue) aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding at any one time. The Issuers may increase the size of the Programme in accordance with the terms of the Dealer Agreement (as defined in the section entitled “ <i>Subscription and Sale</i> ” below).
<b>Arranger:</b>	BofA Securities Europe SA
<b>Dealers:</b>	Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A. Banco Santander, S.A. Barclays Bank Ireland PLC BNP Paribas BofA Securities Europe SA CaixaBank, S.A. Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG Citigroup Global Markets Limited Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft Goldman Sachs Bank Europe SE HSBC Continental Europe Intesa Sanpaolo S.p.A. J.P. Morgan AG Mizuho Securities Europe GmbH Morgan Stanley Europe SE

MUFG Securities (Europe) N.V.

Natixis

NatWest Markets N.V.

Société Générale

UBS AG London Branch

UniCredit Bank AG

The Issuers may from time to time terminate the appointment of any dealer under the Programme or appoint additional dealers either in respect of one or more Tranches or in respect of the whole Programme. References in this Base Prospectus to **Permanent Dealers** are to the persons listed above as Dealers and to such additional persons that are appointed as dealers in respect of the whole Programme (and whose appointment has not been terminated) and to **Dealers** are to all Permanent Dealers and all persons appointed as a dealer in respect of one or more Tranches.

**Trustee:**

Citicorp Trustee Company Limited

**Issuing and Paying Agent:**

Citibank, N.A., London Branch

**Certain Restrictions:**

Each issue of Notes denominated in a currency in respect of which particular laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements apply will only be issued in circumstances which comply with such laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements from time to time (see “*Subscription and Sale*” below) including the following restrictions applicable at the date of this Base Prospectus.

**Notes having a maturity of less than one year:**

Notes having a maturity of less than one year will, if the proceeds of the issue are accepted in the United Kingdom, constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and have a denomination of at least £100,000 or its equivalent, see “*Subscription and Sale*”.

**Method of Issue:**

The Notes will be issued on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis. The Notes will be issued in series (each a **Series**) having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical to (or identical other than in respect of the first payment of interest) the Notes of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Notes of that Series. Each Series may be issued in one or more tranches (each a **Tranche**) on the same or different issue dates. Each Tranche of Notes will be issued on the terms set out herein under the Conditions, save where the first Tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a base prospectus with an earlier date, in which case the Notes will be issued on the terms set forth in that base prospectus. The specific terms of each Tranche will be set forth in the final terms for such Tranche (the

**Final Terms).**

- Issue Price:** Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount or premium to their nominal amount.
- The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the relevant Issuer and each relevant Dealer at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.
- Form of Notes:** The Notes may be issued in bearer form only. Each Tranche of Notes will be represented on issue by a Temporary Global Note if (i) definitive Notes are to be made available to Noteholders following the expiry of 40 days after their issue date or (ii) such Notes have an initial maturity of more than one year and are being issued in compliance with the D Rules (as defined in “*Selling Restrictions*” in this section “*General Description of the Programme*”), otherwise such Tranche will be represented by a Permanent Global Note.
- Clearing Systems:** Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear and, in relation to any Tranche, such other clearing system as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer.
- Initial Delivery of Notes:** If the Global Note is intended to be issued in NGN form, the Global Note representing Notes will, on or before the issue date for each Tranche, be delivered to a Common Safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. If the Global Note is not intended to be issued in NGN form, the Global Note representing Notes may (or, in the case of Notes listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, will), on or before the issue date for each Tranche, be deposited with a common depository for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg. Global Notes relating to Notes that are not listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange may also be deposited with any other clearing system or may be delivered outside any clearing system provided that the method of such delivery has been agreed in advance by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer.
- Currencies:** Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, Notes may be issued in any currency agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and the relevant Dealer(s).
- Maturities:** Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, any maturity from one month from the date of original issue.
- Specified Denomination:** Definitive Notes will be in such denominations as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms, save that: (i) the minimum denomination of each Note will be such amount as may be allowed or required, from time to time, by the relevant regulatory authority or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency; and (ii) the minimum denomination of each Note admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European

Economic Area (EEA) or offered to the public in a Member State of the EEA in circumstances which would otherwise require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation will be €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency as at the date of issue of the Notes).

So long as the Notes are represented by a Temporary Global Note or Permanent Global Note and the relevant clearing system(s) so permit, the Notes will be tradable as follows: (a) if the Specified Denomination stated in the relevant Final Terms is €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency), in the authorised denomination of €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and integral multiples of €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) thereafter, or (b) if the Specified Denomination stated in the relevant Final Terms is €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and integral multiples of €1,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) in excess thereof, in the minimum authorised denomination of €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and higher integral multiples of €1,000 (or its equivalent in another currency), notwithstanding that no definitive notes will be issued with a denomination above €199,000 (or its equivalent in another currency).

**Fixed Rate Notes:**

Fixed interest will be payable in arrear on the date or dates in each year specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**Floating Rate Notes:**

Floating Rate Notes will bear interest determined separately for each Series as follows:

- (i) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. and as amended and updated as at the issue date of the first Tranche of a Series; or
- (ii) by reference to EURIBOR or SONIA as adjusted for any applicable margin.

Interest periods will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**Zero Coupon Notes:**

Zero Coupon Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount to it and will not bear interest.

**Interest Periods and Interest Rates:**

The length of the interest periods for the Notes and the applicable interest rate or its method of calculation may differ from time to time or be constant for any Series. Notes may have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate, or both. The use of interest accrual periods permits the Notes to bear interest at different rates in the same interest period.

**Redemption:**

The relevant Final Terms will specify the redemption amounts payable, which shall not be less than par. Unless permitted by the current laws and regulations, Notes (including Notes denominated

in Sterling) which have a maturity of less than one year and in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted by the relevant Issuer in the United Kingdom or whose issue would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, must have a minimum redemption amount of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).

**Redemption by Instalments:**

The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Notes that are redeemable in two or more instalments will set out the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Notes may be redeemed.

**Optional Redemption:**

The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Notes will state whether such Notes may be redeemed prior to their stated maturity at the option of the relevant Issuer (either in whole or in part) and/or the holders.

For so long as all of the Notes are represented by one or both of the Global Notes and such Global Note(s) is/are held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, no selection of Notes to be redeemed will be required under the Conditions in the event that the relevant Issuer exercises its option pursuant to Condition 5(d) in respect of less than the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding at such time. In such event, the partial redemption will be effected in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion).

**Risk Factors:**

The section titled “*Risk Factors*” of this Base Prospectus sets out, among other things, certain factors that may affect the Issuers’ and/or the Guarantor’s ability to fulfil their respective obligations under Notes issued under the Programme and certain other factors that are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with such Notes.

**Status of Notes:**

The Notes and the guarantee in respect of them will constitute unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the relevant Issuer and the Guarantor, respectively, all as described in Condition 2 (*Guarantee and Status*).

**Negative Pledge:**

See Condition 3 (*Negative Pledge*).

**Cross Default:**

See Condition 8 (*Events of Default*).

**Early Redemption:**

Except as provided in “*Optional Redemption*” above, Notes will be redeemable at the option of the relevant Issuer prior to maturity only for tax reasons. See Condition 5 (*Redemption, Purchase and Options*).

**Withholding Tax:**

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes will be made free and clear of withholding taxes of the Netherlands, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and the Kingdom of Spain, subject to customary exceptions (including the ICMA Standard EU Exceptions). All payments in respect of the Notes will be made subject to any withholding or deduction required pursuant to

FATCA, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto, and no additional amounts shall be payable on account of any such FATCA withholding or deduction. See Condition 7 (*Taxation*).

**Governing Law:**

The Notes (and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them) are governed by English law. For the avoidance of doubt, articles 470-1 to 470-19 of Luxembourg Law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies, as amended from time to time, shall not apply.

**Listing and Admission to Trading:**

Application has been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and to be listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or as otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms. As specified in the relevant Final Terms, a Series of Notes may be unlisted.

**Selling Restrictions:**

United States, EEA Retail Investors, UK Retail Investors, United Kingdom, Spain, Belgium, Japan, Switzerland, The Netherlands, Hong Kong, Singapore and the Republic of Italy. See "*Subscription and Sale*".

Each Issuer is Category 2 for the purposes of Regulation S under the Securities Act.

The Notes will be issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (or any successor rules in substantially the same form that are applicable for the purposes of Section 4701 of the Code) (the **D Rules**) unless (i) the relevant Final Terms state that Notes are issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (or any successor rules in substantially the same form that are applicable for the purposes of Section 4701 of the Code) (the **C Rules**) or (ii) the Notes are issued other than in compliance with the D Rules or the C Rules but in circumstances in which the Notes will not constitute "registration required obligations" under the United States Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (**TEFRA**), which circumstances will be referred to in the relevant Final Terms as a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable.

**Rating:**

Tranches of Notes issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated. Where a Tranche of Notes is rated, such rating will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

Whether or not a rating in relation to any Tranche of Notes will be treated as having been issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation will be disclosed in the relevant Final Terms. In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory

purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation unless (1) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency operating in the European Union before 7 June 2010 which has submitted an application for registration in accordance with the CRA Regulation and such registration is not refused or (2) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA but is endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation or (3) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA which is certified under the CRA Regulation.



## **RISK FACTORS**

*Prospective investors should carefully consider all the information set forth in this Base Prospectus, the applicable Final Terms and any documents incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, as well as their own personal circumstances, before deciding to invest in any Notes. Prospective investors should have particular regard to, among other matters, the considerations set out in this section of this Base Prospectus.*

*Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor believes that each of the following risk factors, many of which are beyond the control of the Issuers and the Guarantor or are difficult to predict, may materially affect its financial position and its ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme.*

*Risk factors that are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme are also described below.*

*Those risk factors that the Issuers and the Guarantor believe are the most material as at the date of this Base Prospectus have been presented first in each category. The order of presentation of the remaining risk factors in each category is not intended to be an indication of the probability of their occurrence or of their potential effect on the Issuers' or the Guarantor's ability to fulfil their obligations under the Notes. Furthermore, the order of presentation of the categories themselves is not intended to be an indication of their importance or materiality.*

*Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor believes that the risk factors described below represent the principal risk factors inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme, but the inability of the Issuers or the Guarantor to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons, which may not be considered significant risks by the Issuers and the Guarantor based on information currently available to them or which they may not currently be able to anticipate.*

*Before making an investment decision with respect to any Notes, prospective investors should consult their own stockbroker, bank manager, lawyer, accountant or other financial, legal and tax advisers and carefully review the risks entailed by an investment in the Notes and consider such an investment decision in the light of the prospective investor's personal circumstances.*

*Words and expressions defined in the Conditions shall have the same meanings in this section.*

### **(I) RISK FACTORS THAT MAY AFFECT THE ISSUERS' AND THE GUARANTOR'S ABILITY TO FULFIL THEIR OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE NOTES**

The risk factors set out below are applicable to the Issuers as members of the Repsol Group, and the Guarantor.

#### **1. RISKS RELATING TO CLIMATE CHANGE AND TO THE GROUP'S STRATEGY**

##### ***Risks related to climate change.***

Repsol is exposed to risks associated with climate change. These risks comprise both physical and so-called transitional risks. Physical risks derive from the physical effects of climate change such as rise in temperature, sea-level rise, changes in precipitation patterns, fluctuations in water levels or more frequent occurrence of extreme temperatures, droughts or other extreme meteorological phenomena, such as cyclones or hurricanes. These effects could adversely impact both Repsol's operations, assets and supply chains. So-called transitional risks include changes in laws, regulations, policies, obligations, social attitudes and customer preferences relating to the transition to a lower-carbon economy, which could adversely impact Repsol's business and prospects. In addition, Repsol could be impacted by increased competition due to the entry of new market participants with business models and product offerings based on low-carbon energy sources.

Over the short term, the Group believes the most relevant risks related to climate change are as follows:

- the introduction of laws, regulations or policies affecting the Group's operations or future investments arising either from the obligation to adopt measures to mitigate climate change or otherwise related to the environment, including regulations on carbon pricing, renewable energy, road transport vehicles, stricter emission limits and/or altering the generation mix (i.e., a combination of primary energy sources used in a geographical area), including through taxes;
- harm to the reputation of the Group or the sector in which it operates generally due to social disapproval (whether or not justified) of its or their performance in relation to sustainable development initiatives or to any other expectation of Repsol's stakeholders. Any such adverse trends of opinion may affect the Guarantor's share price and initiatives that promote disinvestment in fossil fuel extraction companies to reduce the impact of their products on climate change may affect the shareholding base of the Guarantor;
- price signals generated by climate change or energy transition scenarios, which modify the exposure to market risks such as the volatility of the price of crude oil, natural gas or other commodities, such as emission allowances (EU Emissions Trading System) and carbon credits (voluntary markets); and
- greater difficulty or cost in raising funds to finance the development of certain projects due to shifts in investment positions that the financial sector or investors with exposure to the energy sector may adopt, such as new initiatives to contribute to climate targets, either voluntarily or as a result of regulations.

Over the medium to long term, the Group believes the most relevant risks related to climate change are as follows:

- changes in energy end-uses that lead to a reduction in demand for the Group's products, either as a result of natural market dynamics or induced by regulation, such as the electrification of vehicle fleets or consumers' preferences for innovative forms of mobility;
- changes in primary energy sources towards less carbon-intensive alternatives, resulting in a higher percentage of such less carbon-intensive energy sources and a reduction of the contribution of fossil fuel sources; and
- late adoption of new practices/processes/technologies for energy production (including renewable energies), distribution and storage, which ultimately prevail in the market or premature adoption of early or immature technologies, which ultimately fail to be adopted in the market.

If Repsol is unable to successfully mitigate the risks related to climate change, including the adaption of its business to the changing energy environment, this could have an adverse impact on the business, financial position and results of operations of the Repsol Group.

***Repsol Group's strategy requires efficiency, innovation and suitable human capital in a highly competitive market.***

The oil and gas industry operates in the context of a highly competitive energy sector. This competition influences the conditions for accessing markets or following new business leads, the costs of licences and the pricing and marketing of products, requiring the Group's attention and continuous efforts towards improving efficiency and reducing unit costs, without compromising operational safety or undermining the management of other strategic, operational and financial risks.

Furthermore, the Repsol Group is exposed to negative impacts arising from the management of its organisation and its employees. If the Group were to fail to successfully recruit and retain diverse, skilled

and experienced people or maintain a suitable organisational structure, both in terms of design and dimensioning, this could negatively affect its business.

The implementation of the Group's strategy requires a significant ability to anticipate and adapt to the market and continuous investment in technological advances, innovation and digitalisation. Should Repsol not be capable of anticipating and adapting to these market requirements or attracting and retaining human talent, it could have an adverse effect on the business, financial position and results of operations of the Repsol Group.

***Repsol may engage in acquisitions and investments and disposals as part of the Group's strategy.***

As part of the Group's strategy, Repsol may engage in acquisitions, investments and disposals of interests. There can be no assurance that Repsol will identify suitable acquisition opportunities, obtain the financing necessary to complete and support such acquisitions or investments, acquire businesses on satisfactory terms, or that any acquired business will prove to be profitable. In addition, acquisitions and investments involve a number of risks, including possible adverse effects on Repsol's operating income, risks associated with unanticipated events or liabilities relating to the acquired assets or businesses which may not have been disclosed during due diligence investigations, difficulties in the assimilation of the acquired operations, technologies, systems, services and products, and risks arising from contractual conditions that are triggered by a change of control of an acquired company.

Any failure to successfully integrate such acquisitions could have a material adverse effect upon the business, results of operations or financial condition of Repsol. Any disposal of interests may also adversely affect Repsol's financial condition, if such disposal results in a loss to Repsol.

Should any such risks materialise, this could have an adverse impact on the business, financial position and results of operations of the Repsol Group.

## **2. RISKS RELATING TO GEOPOLITICAL AND MACROECONOMIC CONDITIONS**

***Risks related to the location of Repsol's activities.***

Parts of the Group's oil and gas reserves and Repsol's activities are located in countries or regions that are, or could in the future become, economically or politically unstable. This could lead to situations such as an increase of taxes and royalties, the establishment of production limits and volumes for exports, mandatory renegotiations or annulment of contracts, regulation of product prices, nationalisation, expropriation or confiscation of assets, loss of concessions, changes in government policies, changes in commercial customs and practices, currency exchange restrictions and delayed payments. These may in turn limit the Group's ability to pursue new opportunities, affect the recoverability of the Group's assets or cause it to incur additional costs, particularly due to the long-term nature of many of the Group's projects and significant capital expenditure required.

In addition, political changes may lead to changes in the business environment. Economic downturns, political instability or civil disturbances may disrupt the Group's supply chain or limit sales in the markets affected by such events and affect the safety of employees and contractors and the integrity of the Group's assets.

In general, but in particular in certain countries where the Group operates, Repsol is exposed to potential impacts deriving from acts of direct violence that may endanger the integrity of the Group's assets, both tangible and intangible, and the safety and wellbeing of the persons linked to the Group as a result of the actions of persons or groups motivated by any interests, whether governmental or not, including, among other things, acts of terrorism, criminal activity and piracy.

As disclosed in Note 20.3 to the Guarantor's consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2020, the countries where Repsol was exposed to geopolitical risk as of 31 December 2020 were

Venezuela, Libya and Algeria, where the Group's combined proved reserves amounted to 449 Mboe as of 31 December 2020 and the Group's combined average production of such countries for the year ended 31 December 2020 was 85 kboe/d.

The exposure of the Group, its assets (including reserves) and employees to economically, socially or politically unstable countries or regions could have an adverse impact on the business, financial position and results of operations of the Repsol Group.

***Risks related to uncertainty in the current economic context.***

The COVID-19 pandemic is inflicting high and rising costs worldwide, both human and economic. According to the latest International Monetary Fund (IMF) projections (World Economic Outlook April 2021), global GDP is estimated to have contracted by 3.3% in 2020, worse than during the 2008–09 financial crisis, but also a quicker rebound is expected with the IMF projecting that the global economy will grow by 6.0% in 2021 and 4.4% in 2022.

There is a higher-than-usual degree of uncertainty in the current economic context. It is estimated that in April 2020, when general economic activity bottomed out in many countries due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the global economy was contracting by 20% year-on-year. In June 2020, as many economies eased restrictions, activity began to pick up much faster than expected due to strong support from economic policies. This resulted in a very positive third quarter of 2020 for activity. However, surging infections in late 2020 and the beginning of 2021 (including from new variants of the COVID-19 virus) and renewed lockdowns have had an adverse impact on economic recovery.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, developments around the COVID-19 pandemic will continue to influence economic activity, and the outcome of 2021 will depend a lot on the race between new strains of the virus and the vaccines.

Multiple vaccine approvals and the launch of vaccination programmes in most countries have raised hopes of a turnaround in the COVID-19 pandemic later in 2021. However, an increase in infections and the prevalence of new strains of the virus could prolong the measures restricting mobility, and threaten to reduce the effectiveness of vaccines. Under this scenario, it will be very important that the stimulus measures be prolonged over time and position as regards the economic output would depend on the success of the economic policies in both avoiding the tightening in financial conditions and reactivating the economic activity. In any event, the strength of the recovery could vary significantly across countries, depending on vaccination progress, effectiveness of policy support and the margin to maintain over time the stimulus policies and structural characteristics entering the COVID-19 crisis.

The global economy also faces other risks. Although global trade tensions have eased, a growing strategic competition between the U.S. and China appears to continue, threatening a decoupling between the two economies. This would have ramifications for global growth affecting investment and the demand for capital goods.

Should any of these risks materialise, this could lead to an abrupt shift in risk sentiment and expose financial vulnerabilities built up over years of low interest rates. Low inflation in advanced economies could become entrenched and constrain monetary policy space further into the future, limiting its effectiveness. The global economy also remains at risk from the effects of climate change.

The Group is exposed to the uncertain macroeconomic context in a number of ways:

- An economic downturn in any of the countries in which the Group operates negatively affects business and consumer confidence, economic activity levels, unemployment trends and the state of the residential and commercial real estate sector. This in turn, may impact the Group's customers, resulting in their inability to pay amounts owed to the Group and may affect demand for the Group's goods and services. For example, the widespread decline in global economic activity and

indicators in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic has affected the profitability of the Group's main businesses. See sections 2 (*Covid-19: Impacts and Resilience Plan*) and 6.1 (*Financial performance and shareholder remuneration*) of the Consolidated Management Report for the year ended 31 December 2020, which is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

- Should demand for crude oil, gas, electricity or oil derivatives drop beneath the Group's forecasts as a result of an economic slowdown, the results of its main businesses would be adversely affected as this would affect business volume.
- An economic downturn also negatively affects the state of the equity, bond and foreign exchange markets, including their liquidity. This might affect the reasonable value of financial assets and liabilities and increase the Group's financing costs, all of which could give rise to an impairment of the goodwill and the intangible or tangible fixed assets of the Group.

The Group is not able to predict how the economic cycle is likely to develop in the short term or the coming years or whether there will be a return to a recessive phase of the global economic cycle. Any further deterioration of the current economic situation in the markets in which the Group operates could have an adverse impact on the business, financial position and results of operations of the Repsol Group.

### **3. RISKS RELATED TO REPSOL'S BUSINESS ACTIVITIES AND INDUSTRY**

#### ***Risks related to fluctuations in international commodity prices and demand.***

World oil prices have fluctuated greatly in recent years and are driven by international supply and demand factors, which are beyond the Group's control.

International product prices are influenced by the price of crude oil and the demand for such products. Also, international prices of crude oil and products affect the refining margin. International oil prices and demand for crude oil may also fluctuate significantly during economic cycles. In addition to the macroeconomic environment, the scenarios associated with the energy transition process and the effects of climate change can also affect the price of other commodities such as electricity and emissions allowances and carbon credits.

The annual average price of a barrel of Brent crude oil has been highly volatile in the last decade, falling from a maximum average of U.S.\$111.7/bbl in 2012 to a minimum average of U.S.\$41.8/bbl in 2020 (U.S.\$64.2/bbl in 2019). In respect of gas prices (Henry Hub), prices are also highly volatile, from a maximum average of U.S.\$ 4.4/Mbtu in 2014 to a minimum average of U.S.\$2.1/Mbtu in 2020 (U.S.\$2.6/Mbtu in 2019). Crude oil and natural gas prices are also influenced by geopolitical factors, including but not limited to, demand in China, India and Japan due to nuclear shutdown, oversupply of crude oil, the strong U.S. dollar and general market volatility.

Although COVID-19 cases are currently increasing again globally, the increased roll-out of the vaccine helps stimulate demand for commodities. Prices of oil crude rebounded to above U.S.\$66/bbl in February 2021 and those levels were maintained in April 2021. Central bank and governmental stimulus measures risk significant inflationary pressures as the global economy rebounds which is likely to increase the price of oil further. But with high levels of unemployment and salaries likely to stagnate this could create problems for the global economy and demand for crude oil. With prices above U.S.\$65 per barrel there have already been signals that demand in the important growth countries of India and China are falling. Further increases in the price of oil will accelerate the demand trap. A too slow return to production in Saudi Arabia may lead to an overshoot in prices and a too fast return could flood the market and overcome a demand yet deteriorated by the COVID-19 pandemic, so much depends on how Saudi Arabia manages the return of crude oil to the Market.

On 1 April 2021, OPEC+ agreed to raise crude oil production by 350 thousand barrels per day (**kbpd**) in May 2021 and June 2021 and 4.4 kbpd in July 2021. Additionally, Saudi Arabia will ease its voluntary

reduction of 1 million barrels per day (**mbpd**) by 250 kbpd in May 2021, 350 kbpd in June 2021 and 400 kbpd in July 2021. This means that OPEC+ intends to increase its production by 2.1 mbpd over the next three months from May 2021 to July 2021. Rebound in oil prices will be determined by how quickly demand returns, refinery utilisation increases excess oil inventories are drained. In June 2020, the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (the **OECD**) oil stocks rose by 18.7 million barrels to 3,324 million barrels, which is 295.9 million barrels higher than June 2019 and 285.9 million barrels above the 2015-19 average. But OPEC+ always wanted to return inventories to the level between 2010-14 and, as of December 2020, inventories are 546.4 million barrels above that level. To return to the current 5-year average would require a 1.73mbpd drawdown in only OECD inventories or the previous 5-year target (2010-14) which would require 3.3mbpd drawdowns. Another risk from the supply side, although less likely, is an increase of U.S. shale production, but the historic low activity and current price level (approximately U.S.\$40/bl) are curtailing any chance for a quick recovery.

Reductions in crude oil and gas prices negatively affect Repsol's profitability and the value of its exploration and production assets and its plans for investment may have to change due to the delay, renegotiation or cancellation of projects. Likewise, any significant decrease in capital investment allocated to acquire, discover or develop new reserves could have an adverse effect on Repsol's ability to replace its crude oil and gas reserves. Any such fluctuations in international prices of crude oil and gas, reference products or other commodities (such as gas, electricity, emissions allowances and carbon credits) as well as demand could have an adverse impact on the business, financial position and results of operations of the Repsol Group.

***Risks related to the Group's estimation of its oil and gas reserves.***

In the estimation of proved and unproved oil and gas reserves, Repsol uses the criteria established by the "SPE/WPC/AAPG/SPEE/SEG/SPWLA/EAGE Petroleum Resources Management System", commonly referred to by its acronym, SPE-PRMS, with SPE standing for the Society of Petroleum Engineers.

The accuracy of these estimates depends on a number of different factors, assumptions and variables, such as exploration and development activities including drilling, testing and production. After the date of the estimate, the results of activities may entail substantial upward or downward corrections in the estimate based on the quality of available geological, technical and economic data used (including changes in hydrocarbon prices) and its interpretation and valuation. Moreover, the production performance of reservoirs and recovery rates depend significantly on available technologies as well as Repsol's ability to implement them.

As a result of the foregoing, estimates of reserves are not precise and are subject to revision. The estimate of proved and unproved reserves of oil and gas will also be subject to correction due to errors in the implementation of, and/or changes in, the standards published. Any downward revision in estimated quantities of proved reserves could adversely impact the Repsol Group, leading to increased depreciation, depletion and amortisation charges and/or impairment charges and, in turn, could have an adverse impact on the business, financial position and results of operations of the Repsol Group.

***Risks related to exploration and exploitation of hydrocarbons and the discovery and development of new reserves.***

Oil and gas exploration and production (**E&P**) activities are subject to particular risks, many of which are beyond Repsol's control. These activities are exposed to production, facilities and transportation risks, errors or inefficiencies in operations management, purchasing processes and supply from contractors, natural hazards and other uncertainties relating to the physical characteristics of oil and gas fields, and their decommissioning. Furthermore, oil and gas exploration and development projects are complex in terms of their scale and by their very nature are susceptible to delays in execution and cost overruns with respect to initially-approved budgets. In addition to these risks, some of the Group's development projects are located in deep waters, mature areas and other difficult environments such as the Gulf of Mexico, Alaska, the North Sea, Brazil and the Amazon rainforest, or in complex oilfields, which could aggravate these risks

further. Moreover, any means of transport of hydrocarbons implies inherent risks: during road, rail, maritime or pipe transportation, hydrocarbons or other hazardous substances may be spilled. This is a significant risk due to the potential impact a spill could have on the environment and on people, especially considering the high volume of products that can be carried at any one time. Should these risks materialise, Repsol may suffer major losses, interruptions to its operations and harm to its reputation.

Repsol's own exploration and production facilities, such as exploratory or production wells, surface facilities or oil platforms, both onshore and offshore, are exposed to accidents such as fires, explosions, toxic product leaks and environmental incidents with a large potential impact. Such accidents may cause death and injury to employees, contractors, residents in surrounding areas, as well as damage to the assets and property owned by Repsol and third parties as well as damage to the environment. The Repsol Group is exposed to impacts from any type of damage or temporary interruption of service associated with accidents in operations or involving land, sea, river and air transport vehicles for people, substances, goods and equipment.

Moreover, Repsol depends on the replacement of depleted oil and gas reserves with new proved reserves in a cost-effective manner for subsequent production to be economically viable. Repsol's ability to acquire or discover new reserves is, however, subject to a number of risks. For example, drilling may involve negative results, not only with respect to dry wells, but also with respect to wells that are productive but do not produce sufficient net revenues to return a profit after drilling, operating and other costs are taken into account. In addition, Repsol generally faces intense competition in bidding for exploratory blocks, in particular those blocks offering the most attractive potential reserves. Such competition may result in Repsol's failing to obtain the desirable blocks, or acquiring them at a higher price, which could render subsequent production economically unviable.

If Repsol fails to acquire or discover, and, thereafter, develop new oil and gas reserves in a cost-effective manner, or if any of the risks referred to above were to materialise, its business, financial position and results of operations could be significantly and adversely affected.

#### ***Risks related to Repsol's natural gas operations.***

Natural gas prices tend to vary between the different regions in which Repsol operates as a result of significantly different supply, demand and regulatory circumstances, and such prices may be lower than prevailing prices in other regions of the world. In addition, excess supply conditions that exist in some regions cannot be utilised in other regions due to a lack of infrastructure and difficulties in transporting natural gas.

Repsol has entered into long-term contracts to purchase and supply natural gas in various parts of the world. These contracts have different pricing formulas, which could result in higher purchase prices than the price at which such gas could be sold in increasingly liberalised markets. Furthermore, gas availability could be subject to the risk of counterparties breaching their contractual obligations. Thus, it might be necessary for Repsol to seek other sources of natural gas in the event of non-delivery from any of these sources, which could require payment of higher prices than those envisaged under the breached contracts.

Repsol also has long-term contracts to sell and deliver gas to customers which present additional types of risks as they are pegged to existing proved reserves in these countries. Should available reserves in these countries prove insufficient, Repsol might not be able to satisfy its obligations under these contracts, some of which include penalty clauses for breach of contract.

The occurrence of any of these risks could have an adverse impact on the business, financial position and results of operations of Repsol.

### ***Operating risks related to industrial businesses and the marketing of the Group's products.***

The refining, chemical, trading, and production and distribution activities related to oil derivative products, gas and liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), as well as the generation and commercialisation of electricity are exposed to risks which are inherent to their activities, including deviations in operational performance, supply chain risks, natural hazards and other uncertainties related to the products' specific characteristics (flammability and toxicity), their use (including that of customers), emissions resulting from the production process (such as greenhouse gas effects), as well as the materials and waste used (dangerous waste, as well as water and energy management), which might impact health, safety and the environment. Repsol's industrial and commercial assets, such as refineries, petrochemical complexes, regasification plants, power generation plants, bases and warehouses, port facilities, pipelines, ships, tanker trucks, service stations, etc.) are also exposed to accidents such as fires, explosions, leaks of toxic products, as well as large-scale contaminating environmental incidents. Such accidents may cause death and injury to employees, contractors, residents in surrounding areas, as well as damage to the assets and property owned by Repsol and third parties as well as damage to the environment.

Industrial and commercial activities take place in a highly competitive environment. Refining and commercialisation margins may be affected by a number of factors, such as low demand arising from a deterioration in the economic situation of the countries in which Repsol's Industrial and Commercial and Renewables business segments operate, the high price of crude oil and other raw materials, the trends of production-related energy costs and other commodities, excess refining capacity in Europe, and the growing competition from refineries in areas such as Russia, the Middle East, East Asia, and the U.S., where production costs are lower. Commercial businesses compete with international hydrocarbons industry operators as well as with other non-oil entities (supermarket chains as well as other commercial operators) to acquire or open service stations. Repsol's service stations mainly compete based on price, service, and the availability of non-oil products.

If any of these risks materialise, the activities of Repsol, its operational results and financial position could be significantly and adversely affected.

### ***Repsol is subject to risks relating to project execution and supply chain.***

Repsol's organic growth depends on its ability to build and maintain a resilient portfolio in a variety of market contexts, which entails the creation or development of a portfolio of high-quality assets resulting not only from an efficient selection process, but also from guaranteeing their execution, through their entire life, from their inception to their decommissioning.

However, the execution of such projects, which is sometimes carried out in extremely challenging conditions, is exposed to risks of a diverse nature, including geological, technical, economic, commercial, legal and regulatory risks, as well as those related to safety, environmental, and sustainability.

Furthermore, as project execution also depends on the performance of third parties (including suppliers of goods, services and equipment, partners in joint arrangements, associates, and other parties) which are not under the direct control of Repsol, the Group is exposed to execution risk through such entities. These risks may compromise the deliverability of goods and services, the compliance with pre-agreed budgets and deadlines, and the fulfilment of defined specifications and/or operational reliability of Repsol's projects. Accordingly, this could prevent or otherwise adversely affect the successful execution of the Group's projects under agreed technical and financial conditions, and, accordingly, have a negative impact on the value of the Group's assets, results of operations and financial position.

The supply chain risk events can occur as a result of a variety of causes, including but not limited to the socio-political context, labour conflicts, operational performance issues, accidents or force majeure events, including the outbreak or threatened outbreak of any severe contagious disease, and can impact not only project execution, but the performance of the Group's business activities as well.



The occurrence of any of these risks could have an adverse impact on the business, financial position and results of operations of Repsol.

***Risks related to operations carried out through joint arrangements and associate companies.***

Certain of the Repsol Group's business opportunities and operations are conducted through joint arrangements and associates (for further information see Note 13 and Annex I to the Guarantor's consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2020). There are certain risks that derive from these joint arrangements and associates, including risks relating to the potential unavailability of qualified partners to jointly develop business opportunities or conflicting views on the business plans to be developed. If Repsol does not act as the operator on those projects or operations, its ability to control and influence the performance and management of the operations and to identify and manage risk is limited. Additionally, there is a possibility that any of Repsol's partners or members of a joint venture or associated company terminates the agreement or fails to comply with its financial or other obligations, which, in turn, could have an adverse impact on the business, financial position and results of operations of the Repsol Group.

***Risks related to information technology.***

The reliability and security of the Group's information technology (IT) systems are critical to maintaining the availability of its business processes and the confidentiality and integrity of the data belonging to the Group and third parties.

The Group is in particular exposed to:

- unavailability of critical IT infrastructure (central and local, including owned or external infrastructure), as well as critical system services (internal and external applications/platforms); and
- cyber-attacks of any type, including contamination with malware affecting the availability and integrity of critical systems and its information, attacks specifically designed to target Repsol's assets, theft of confidential information, theft of personal data, whether from customers, employees or other parties and external fraud through fraudulent mail, impersonation or phishing.

The Repsol Group cannot guarantee that it will not suffer economic and/or material losses in the future caused by such events. Any such event could have an adverse effect on the business, financial position and results of operations of the Repsol Group.

***Risks related to the Group's insurance coverage.***

Repsol holds insurance coverage against certain risks inherent in the oil and gas industry in line with industry practice. Insurance coverage is subject to deductibles and limits that in certain cases may be materially exceeded by the losses and/or liabilities incurred. In addition, Repsol's insurance policies contain exclusions that could leave the Group with limited coverage in certain circumstances. Repsol may also be unable to recover losses, in part or at all, in the event of the insolvency of its insurers. Furthermore, Repsol may not be able to maintain adequate insurance at rates or on terms considered reasonable or acceptable to Repsol, or be able to obtain insurance against certain risks that could materialise in the future. If Repsol were to experience an incident against which it is not insured, or the costs of which materially exceed its coverage, it could have an adverse effect on its business, financial position and results of operations.

#### **4. LEGAL AND REGULATORY RISKS**

***Risks related to administrative, judicial and arbitration proceedings.***

The Repsol Group is subject to the effects of administrative, judicial and arbitration proceedings, the scope, content and outcome of which cannot be predicted with precision. As of 31 December 2020, Repsol had recorded provisions for administrative, judicial and arbitration proceedings amounting to €891 million (compared to €948 million as of 31 December 2019). For more information, see Note 15 to the Guarantor's consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2020 and the section entitled "*Description of the Guarantor and the Group—Legal and Arbitration Proceedings*".

In addition, the Repsol Group is subject to the effects of administrative and judicial proceedings with tax implications arising between Repsol and the tax authorities with respect to the tax treatment applicable to certain operations that might be adverse to the Group's interest and that have given rise to litigious situations that could result in contingent tax liabilities. It is difficult to predict when these tax proceedings will be resolved due to the extensive appeals process. As of 31 December 2020, Repsol had recorded tax provisions amounting to €1,677 million (compared to €1,680 million as of 31 December 2019). For more information, see Note 22 to the Guarantor's consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2020.

Any current or future dispute inevitably involves a high degree of uncertainty and therefore any adverse outcome could affect the business, financial position and results of operations of the Repsol Group.

***Risks related to the regulatory, tax framework and environmental and safety legislation of the Group's operations.***

The energy industry and the Group's activity is heavily regulated. The regulatory framework to which the Group is currently subject affects aspects such as the environment (environmental product quality, air emissions, climate change and energy efficiency, extraction technologies, water discharges, remediation of soil and groundwater and the generation, storage, transport, treatment and final disposal of waste materials), competition, taxation, employment, industrial safety and IT security, accounting and transparency regulations, labour regulations and data protection provisions among others. Any changes that may be made to the applicable standards or their interpretation or any disputes relating to their compliance may adversely affect the business, results and financial position of the Repsol Group.

Upstream activities are subject to extensive regulation and intervention by governments, such as the award of exploration and production permits, the imposition of specific drilling and exploration obligations, restrictions on production, price controls, divestments of assets, foreign currency controls, and the nationalisation, expropriation or cancellation of contractual rights. Repsol's Upstream activities are described in "*Information on the Guarantor and the Group—Business overview—Upstream*".

Likewise, in the Industrial business segment, oil refining and petrochemical activities, in general, are subject to extensive government regulation and intervention in matters such as safety and environmental controls. Repsol's Industrial activities are described in "*Information on the Guarantor and the Group—Business overview—Industrial*".

Specifically, Repsol is subject to extensive environmental and safety regulations in all the countries in which it operates. These regulations affect, among other matters, Repsol's operations, environmental quality standards for products, air emissions and climate change, energy efficiency, extraction technologies, water discharges, remediation of soil and groundwater and the generation, storage, transportation, treatment and final disposal of waste materials and safety.

As a result of Repsol's acquisition on 8 May 2015 of Repsol Oil & Gas Canada, Inc. (**ROGCI**), formerly Talisman Energy, Inc., Repsol increased its activity in unconventional hydrocarbons. From an environmental and social standpoint, concern over the environmental impact of exploring for and producing these types of resources could prompt governments and authorities to approve new regulations or impose new requirements on their development.

In addition, the energy sector, and particularly the oil and gas industry, is subject to a unique tax framework. In Upstream activities it is common to see specific taxes on profit and production, and with respect to the Industrial and Commercial and Renewables business segments, the existence of taxes on product consumption is also common.

Repsol cannot predict changes to such laws or regulations or their interpretation, or the implementation of certain policies. Any such changes could have an adverse impact on the business, financial position and results of operations of the Repsol Group.

#### ***Risks related to sanctions.***

The European Union, its Member States, the United States of America and various other countries, as well as the United Nations, may impose economic and trade sanctions or embargoes with respect to certain countries in support of their respective foreign policy and security goals. These economic and trade sanctions or embargoes generate restrictions with respect to activities or transactions with countries, governments, entities or individuals that are the target of the corresponding sanctions, such as those related to activities in Venezuela.

While Repsol has always been, and is fully committed to, complying with any applicable international regulations on sanctions and embargoes and has not been sanctioned and does not engage in, and does not expect to engage in, any actions that would cause it to breach any sanctions regime applicable to it, there can be no assurance that Repsol's operations will not be affected by international sanctions in the future, which could have an adverse effect on its financial position, businesses, or results of operations.

#### ***Risks related to misconduct or violations of applicable legislation by Repsol's employees.***

In the development of Repsol's activities, its directors, executives and employees, who perform duties which involve relationships with counterparties such as authorities, partners and contractors, among others, could potentially commit breaches of the Group's internal Ethics and Business Conduct Code, therefore failing to comply with the principles of corporate loyalty, good faith, integrity and respect for the law and the ethical values defined by the Group. Potential breaches include, but are not limited to, corruption or other criminal offences, fraudulent disclosure of financial or non-financial information, market manipulation, tax fraud and human rights violations.

The existence of management or employee misconduct or breach of applicable legislation or the Group's internal code, when occurring, could cause harm to the Group's reputation, in addition to incurring sanctions and legal or criminal liability.

## **5. FINANCIAL RISKS**

### ***Market risk.***

Repsol's results of operations and shareholders' equity are exposed to market risks due to fluctuations in (i) commodity prices, (ii) the exchange rates of the currencies in which the Group operates, and (iii) interest rates.

- (i) *Commodity price risk.* In the normal course of operations and trading activities, the earnings of the Repsol Group are exposed to volatility in the price of oil, natural gas, CO<sub>2</sub> emission allowances, electricity prices and related derivative products (see also "*Risks Related to Repsol's Business Activities and Industry—Risks related to fluctuations in international commodity prices and demand*" and "*Risks Related To Repsol's Business Activities and Industry—Risks related to Repsol's natural gas operations*" above). Therefore, changes in prices of crude oil, natural gas and their derivatives could have an adverse effect on the Repsol Group's business, results and financial position.

- (ii) *Exchange rate fluctuation risk.* Fluctuations in exchange rates may adversely affect the results of transactions and the value of Repsol's equity. In general, this exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates stems from the fact that the Group has assets, liabilities and cash flows denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of the Repsol Group. Cash flows generated by oil, natural gas and refined product sales are generally denominated in U.S. dollars. Repsol is also exposed to exchange risk in relation to the value of its financial assets and investments, predominantly those denominated in U.S. dollars.

In addition, cash flows from transactions carried out in the countries where Repsol conducts its activities are exposed to fluctuations in currency exchange rates of the respective local currencies against the major currencies in which the raw materials used as reference for the fixing of prices in the local currency are traded. Repsol's financial statements are expressed in euros and, consequently, the assets and liabilities of subsidiary investee companies with a different functional currency are translated into euros.

- (iii) *Interest rate risk.* The market value of the Group's net financing and net interest expenses could be affected as a consequence of interest rate fluctuations which could affect the interest income and interest cost of financial assets and liabilities tied to floating interest rates, as well as the fair value of financial assets and liabilities tied to a fixed interest rate.

Although, when considered appropriate, Repsol may decide to hedge the interest rate risk by means of derivative financial instruments for which there is a liquid market, these hedging mechanisms are limited and, therefore, could be insufficient. Consequently, changes in interest rates could have an adverse effect on the Repsol Group's business, results and financial position.

For further additional details on these financial risks, see Note 9 and Note 10, which includes the sensitivity of the net profit/loss and equity, to the Guarantor's consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2020 and 2019, which are incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus.

### ***Credit risk.***

Credit risk is the risk of a third party failing to carry out its contractual obligations resulting in a cost or loss to the Group.

The exposure of the Group to credit risk is mainly attributable to commercial debts from trading transactions, which are measured and controlled in relation to customers or individual third parties. To this end, the Group has, in line with best practices, its own systems for a constant monitoring of the creditworthiness of all its debtors and determining risk limits with respect to third parties.

As a general rule, the Group establishes a bank guarantee issued by financial entities as the most suitable instrument of protection from credit risk. In some cases, the Group has taken out credit insurance policies to transfer partially the credit risk related to the commercial activity of some of its businesses to third parties.

Additionally, the Group is exposed to counterparty risk derived from non-commercial contractual transactions that may lead to defaults. In these cases, the Group analyses the solvency of counterparties with which the Group has or may have non-commercial contractual transactions. Any breach of payment obligations by Repsol's customers and counterparties, in the agreed time frame and form, could result in an adverse effect on Repsol's business, results or financial position.

The exposure of the Group to credit risk is mainly attributable to commercial debts from trading transactions, which are measured and controlled in relation to customers or individual third parties.

For further information see, Note 10.3 to the Guarantor's consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2020.

***Credit rating risk.***

Credit rating agencies regularly rate the Group, and their ratings are based on, among other things, external factors, such as the conditions that affect the oil and gas sector, the general state of the economy and the performance of the financial markets.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the long-term credit ratings of the Guarantor are as follows:

	<u>Standard &amp; Poor's</u>	<u>Moody's</u>	<u>Fitch Ratings</u>
Long-term credit rating of the Guarantor	BBB (stable outlook)	Baa2 (negative outlook)	BBB (stable outlook)

Credit ratings affect the pricing and other conditions under which the Repsol Group is able to obtain financing. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

Any downgrade in the credit rating of the Guarantor could restrict or limit the Group's access to the financial markets, increase its new borrowing costs and have a negative effect on its liquidity.

***Liquidity risk.***

Liquidity risk is associated with the Group's ability to finance its obligations at reasonable market prices, as well as its ability to carry out its business plans with stable financing sources.

In the case that Repsol were unable to meet its needs for liquidity in the future or needed to be required to incur increased costs to meet them, this could have an adverse effect on the business, financial position and results of operations of the Repsol Group.

For further information, see Note 10.2 to the Guarantor's consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2020.

***Achieving Carbon Intensity Indicator (CII) Targets or any similar sustainability performance targets may require the Group to expend significant resources, while not meeting any such targets would result in increased cost of funding and could expose the Group to reputational harm***

Achieving any CII Targets (as defined in the Conditions) will require the Group to reduce the emissions derived from the Group's activity, as well as those associated with the use of fuel products derived from primary energy production (oil and natural gas). As a result, achieving CII Targets in respect of any Sustainability-Linked Notes (SLNs) or any similar sustainability performance targets the Group may choose to include in future financings or other arrangements will require the Group to expend significant resources.

In addition, if the Group does not achieve the relevant CII Targets in respect of any SLNs or any such similar sustainability performance targets the Group may choose to include in any future financings, it would not only result in increased payments under the SLNs (either in the form of one or more interest rate step ups or in the form of one or more additional payments upon redemption) but could also harm the Group's reputation, the consequences of which could, in each case, have a material adverse effect on the Group, its business, financial position and results of operations.

## **(II) RISKS RELATED TO THE NOTES ISSUED UNDER THE PROGRAMME**

### **1. RISKS RELATED TO THE STRUCTURE OF A PARTICULAR ISSUE OF NOTES**

A wide range of Notes may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Notes may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors.

#### ***Sustainability-Linked Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors seeking exposure to assets with sustainability characteristics***

Although the Notes may be issued as SLNs, such SLNs may not satisfy an investor's requirements or any binding or non-binding standards for investment in assets with sustainability characteristics (either now or in the future). In particular, the SLNs are not being marketed as "green bonds", "social bonds" or "sustainability bonds" as the net proceeds of the issue of the SLNs will be used for the Group's general corporate purposes and are therefore not necessarily be used for the financing or refinancing of green, social or sustainable assets or projects. Accordingly, none of the Issuers or the Guarantor commits to (i) allocating the net proceeds specifically to projects or business activities meeting sustainability criteria or (ii) being subject to any other limitations or requirements regarding the use of proceeds that may be associated with green bonds, social bonds or sustainability bonds in any particular market.

In the context of the Group's commitment to become a net zero emissions company by 2050, the Group has developed a CII expressed, on a net basis, in grams of carbon dioxide equivalent per megajoule (g CO<sub>2</sub>e/MJ) that measures CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions for every unit of energy that Repsol makes available to society. The CII is the basis for setting emissions reduction targets over time, to reach net zero emissions by 2050 and each SLN will specify one or more of such reduction targets as the sustainability performance targets for the purposes of the SLN. The CII is uniquely tailored to Repsol's business, operations and capabilities, and does not easily lend itself to benchmarking against similar sustainability performance targets, and the related performance, of other issuers.

#### ***The Group's ability to meet its emissions reduction targets***

Although the Group intends to achieve its emissions reduction targets over time, to reach net zero emissions by 2050, there can be no assurance of the extent to which the Group will be successful in doing so or that any future investments it makes in furtherance of this target will meet investor expectations or any binding or non-binding legal standards regarding sustainability performance, whether by any present or future applicable law or regulations or by its own internal requirements. It will not be an Event of Default under any SLNs if the relevant Issuer fails to meet the emissions reduction targets specified for the relevant SLN.

#### ***The Group's ability and autonomy to calculate its CII***

SLNs include certain triggers linked to the Group's CII, which is calculated and not a measured number. The CII calculations are carried out internally (i.e., by the Group itself, based on broadly accepted standards) and, in respect of any SLNs, will be verified externally by an Assurance Provider (as defined in the Conditions) under the standard for assurance over non-financial information "ISAE 3000" or similar industry-accepted standards. However, the standards and guidelines may change over time and investors should be aware that the way in which the Group calculates its CII may also change over time.

For example, in calculating the CII for the relevant CII Reference Year, the Guarantor may exclude the impact of any material amendment to, or change in, any applicable laws, regulations, rules, guidelines and policies relating to the business of the Group, which occurs between the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the SLNs and the last day of the relevant CII Reference Year.

### ***Risks related to Green Bonds***

The net proceeds from the issue of any Notes will be on-lent by the relevant Issuer to, or invested by the relevant Issuer in, other companies within the Repsol Group, for use by such companies for general corporate purposes or any particular purpose defined in the applicable Final Terms of an issue or specifically to finance and/or refinance, in whole or in part, Eligible Green Projects in accordance with prescribed eligibility criteria (any such Notes, **Green Bonds**). See also the section entitled “*Use of Proceeds*” for further detail.

Regardless of whether any Green Bonds are listed or admitted to trading on any dedicated “green”, “environmental”, “sustainable” or other equivalently-labelled segment of any stock exchange or securities market, no assurance is given by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee or the Dealers that the use of such proceeds for any Eligible Green Projects will satisfy, whether in whole or in part, any present or future investor expectations or requirements as regards any investment criteria or guidelines with which such investor or its investments are required to comply whether by any present or future applicable law or regulations or by its own by-laws or other governing rules or investment portfolio mandates, in particular with regard to any direct or indirect environmental, sustainability or social impact of any projects or uses, the subject of or related to, any Eligible Green Projects.

In addition, although the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor may agree at the time of issue of any Green Bonds to apply the proceeds of any Green Bonds so specified in, or substantially in accordance with, the eligibility criteria, it would not be an Event of Default under the Green Bonds if such obligations are not complied with for whatever reason.

Any failure to apply the proceeds of any issue of Green Bonds in connection with Eligible Green Projects or any failure to meet, or continue to meet the eligibility criteria, or the withdrawal of any second-party opinion, or any such Green Bonds no longer being listed or admitted to trading on any stock exchange or securities market may have a material adverse effect on the value of such Green Bonds and also potentially the value of any other Green Bonds which are intended by either Issuer to finance Eligible Green Projects or result in adverse consequences for certain investors with portfolio mandates to invest in securities to be used for a particular purpose. Prospective investors must determine for themselves whether the proposed Green Bonds meet their requisite investment criteria and conduct any other investigations they deem necessary to reach their own conclusions as to the merits of investing in any such Green Bonds.

Furthermore, it should be noted that there is currently no clear definition (legal, regulatory or otherwise) of, nor market consensus as to what constitutes, a “green” or an equivalently-labelled project or as to what precise attributes are required for a particular project to be defined as “green” or such other equivalent label nor can any assurance be given that such a clear definition or consensus will develop over time or that any prevailing market consensus will not significantly change. Accordingly, no assurance is or can be given (whether by the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, the Dealers, the Arranger, the Issuing and Paying Agent or any other person) to investors that any projects or uses the subject of, or related to, any Eligible Green Projects will meet any or all investor expectations regarding such “green” or other equivalently-labelled performance objectives.

### ***Risks related to exchange rates and exchange controls.***

The principal of, or any interest on, Notes may be payable in, or determined by reference to, one or more Specified Currencies. For Noteholders whose financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the **Noteholder’s Currency**) other than the Specified Currency in which the related Notes are denominated, an investment in such Notes entails significant risks that are not associated with a similar investment in a Note denominated and payable in such Noteholder’s Currency.

Such risks include the possibility of significant changes in the rate of exchange between the applicable Specified Currency and the Noteholder’s Currency and the possibility of the imposition or modification of exchange controls by authorities with jurisdiction over such Specified Currency or the Noteholder’s

Currency. Such risks generally depend on a number of factors, including financial, economic and political events over which Repsol has no control.

Government or monetary authorities have imposed from time to time, and may in the future impose, exchange controls that could affect exchange rates as well as the availability of the Specified Currency in which a Note is payable at the time of payment of the principal or interest in respect of such Note.

***The regulation and reform of benchmarks may adversely affect the value of Notes referencing such benchmarks.***

Reference rates and indices, including interest rate benchmarks, which are deemed to be “benchmarks” are the subject of recent national and international regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. This has resulted in regulatory reform and changes to existing Benchmarks, with further changes anticipated. These reforms may cause such benchmarks to perform differently than in the past, to disappear entirely, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on any Notes referencing such a benchmark.

Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the **BMR**) and Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the **UK BMR**) apply to “contributors”, “administrators” and “users” of “benchmarks” in the EU and the UK, respectively and could have a material impact on any Notes referencing a benchmark, in particular, if the methodology or other terms of the relevant benchmark are changed in order to comply with the requirements of the BMR or the UK BMR. Such changes could, among other things, have the effect of reducing, increasing or otherwise affecting the volatility of the published rate or level of the relevant benchmark.

Euro Interbank Offered Rate (**EURIBOR**) and other interest rates or other types of rates and indices which are deemed to be “benchmarks” are the subject of ongoing national and international regulatory reform. Following the implementation of any such potential reforms, the manner of administration of benchmarks may change, with the result that they may perform differently than in the past, or benchmarks could be eliminated entirely, or there could be other consequences which cannot be predicted.

The potential elimination of any benchmark, or changes in the manner of administration of any benchmark, could require an adjustment to the terms and conditions, or result in other consequences, in respect of any Notes referencing such benchmark.

Under the Conditions, certain replacement provisions will apply if a benchmark (or any component part thereof) used as a reference for the calculation of interest amounts payable under the Floating Rate Notes were to be discontinued or otherwise become unavailable. See Conditions 4(b) (*Interest on Floating Rate Notes*) and 4(k) (*Benchmark Discontinuation*).

For example, where Screen Rate Determination is specified as the manner in which the Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Notes is to be determined, the Conditions provide that the Rate of Interest shall be determined by reference to the Relevant Screen Page (or its successor or replacement). In circumstances where such Original Reference Rate is unavailable, neither the Relevant Screen Page, nor any successor or replacement may be available, in which case the Rate of Interest to be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to quotations from banks communicated to the Calculation Agent. Where such quotations are not available (as may be the case if the relevant banks are not submitting rates for the determination of such Original Reference Rate), the Rate of Interest may ultimately revert to the Rate of Interest applicable as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date before the Original Reference Rate was unavailable.

Uncertainty as to the continuation of the Original Reference Rate, the availability of quotes from reference banks, and the rate that would be applicable if the Original Reference Rate is discontinued may adversely affect the value of, and return on, the floating rate Notes.



If a Benchmark Event (as defined in Condition 4(k)) occurs (which, amongst other events, includes the permanent discontinuation of an Original Reference Rate), the relevant Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint an Independent Adviser. The Independent Adviser shall endeavour to determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate to be used in place of the Original Reference Rate. If a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate is determined, it may be necessary to make Benchmark Amendments in accordance with Condition 4(k)(iv). The use of any such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate to determine the Rate of Interest is likely to result in Notes initially linked to or referencing the Original Reference Rate performing differently (which may include payment of a lower Rate of Interest) than they would do if the Original Reference Rate were to continue to be referenced.

Where ISDA Determination is specified as the manner in which the Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Notes is to be determined, the Conditions provide that the Rate of Interest in respect of the Notes shall be determined by reference to the relevant Floating Rate Option in the 2006 ISDA Definitions. Where the Floating Rate Option specified is an “IBOR” Floating Rate Option, the Rate of Interest may be determined by reference to the relevant screen rate or the rate determined on the basis of quotations from certain banks.

If the relevant IBOR is permanently discontinued and the relevant screen rate or quotations from banks (as applicable) are not available, the operation of these provisions may lead to uncertainty as to the Rate of Interest that would be applicable, and may, adversely affect the value of, and return on, the Floating Rate Notes.

Investors should consult their own independent advisers and make their own assessment about the potential risks imposed by the BMR or UK BMR reforms in making any investment decision with respect to any Notes referencing a benchmark.

***Risks related to notes subject to optional redemption by the relevant Issuer.***

The Conditions provide that, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, Notes may be subject to early redemption at the option of the relevant Issuer in certain circumstances. See Condition 5 (*Redemption, Purchase and Options*). An optional redemption feature of Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the relevant Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

The relevant Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on Notes. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

***Risks related to Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium.***

The market values of Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing Notes. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the Notes, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing Notes with comparable maturities.

***Risks related to SONIA.***

Investors should be aware that the market continues to develop in relation to SONIA as a reference rate in the capital markets and its adoption as an alternative to the London Interbank Offered Rate. In particular, market participants and relevant working groups are exploring alternative reference rates based on SONIA, including term SONIA reference rates (which seek to measure the market’s forward expectation of an average SONIA rate over a designated term). As a result, the market or a significant part thereof may adopt an application of SONIA that differs significantly from that set out in the Conditions and used in relation to

Notes that reference a SONIA rate issued under this Base Prospectus. Interest on Notes which reference a SONIA rate is only capable of being determined at the end of the relevant Observation Period and immediately prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date. It may be difficult for investors in the Notes which reference a SONIA rate to reliably estimate the amount of interest which will be payable on such Notes.

Furthermore, interest on Notes which reference Compounded Daily SONIA is only capable of being determined at the end of the relevant Observation Period and immediately prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date. It may be difficult for investors in Notes which reference a SONIA rate to reliably estimate the amount of interest which will be payable on such Notes, and some investors may be unable or unwilling to trade such Notes without changes to their IT systems, both of which could adversely impact the liquidity of such Notes. Further, if Notes referencing Compounded Daily SONIA become due and payable as a result of an Event of Default under Condition 8 (*Events of Default*) are redeemed early on a date other than an Interest Payment Date, the rate of interest payable for the final Interest Period in respect of such Notes shall only be determined immediately prior to the date on which the Notes become due and payable and shall not be reset thereafter.

In addition, the manner of adoption or application of SONIA reference rates in the Eurobond markets may differ materially compared with the application and adoption of SONIA in other markets, such as the derivatives and loan markets. Investors should carefully consider how any mismatch between the adoption of SONIA reference rates across these markets may impact any hedging or other financial arrangements which they may put in place in connection with any acquisition, holding or disposal of Notes referencing a SONIA rate.

Further, if SONIA does not prove to be widely used in securities such as the Notes, the trading price of such Notes linked to SONIA may be lower than those of Notes linked to indices that are more widely used. Investors in such Notes may not be able to sell such Notes at all or may not be able to sell such Notes at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market, and may consequently suffer from increased pricing volatility and market risk.

Investors should consider these matters when making their investment decision with respect to any such relevant Notes.

***Risks related to Fixed/Floating Rate Notes.***

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that the relevant Issuer may elect to convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. Where the relevant Issuer has the right to effect such a conversion, this will affect the secondary market and the market value of Notes since the relevant Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If the relevant Issuer converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate in such circumstances, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes. If the relevant Issuer converts from a floating rate to a fixed rate in such circumstances, the fixed rate may be lower than the prevailing rates on its Notes.

***Risks related to Specified Denominations.***

The Notes are issued in the Specified Denomination shown in the relevant Final Terms. Such Final Terms may also state that the Notes will be tradable in the Specified Denomination and integral multiples in excess thereof but which are smaller than the Specified Denomination. Where such Notes are traded in the clearing systems, it is possible that the clearing systems may process trades which could result in amounts being held in denominations smaller than the Specified Denomination.

If Definitive Notes are required to be issued in relation to such Notes, a holder who does not hold a principal amount of Notes at least equal to the Specified Denomination in his account at the relevant time, may not receive all of his entitlement in the form of Definitive Notes and, consequently, may not be able to

receive interest or principal in respect of all of his entitlement, unless and until such time as his holding becomes at least equal to the Specified Denomination.

## **2. RISKS RELATED TO ANY ISSUE OF NOTES**

### ***Risks in relation to Spanish Taxation.***

In the opinion of the Guarantor, any payments of principal and interest made by the Guarantor under the Guarantee should be characterised as an indemnity and, accordingly, be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by the Kingdom of Spain or any political subdivision or authority thereof or therein having power to tax.

However, although no clear precedent, statement of law or regulation exists in relation thereto, in the event that the Spanish Tax Authorities take the view that the Guarantor has validly, legally and effectively assumed all the obligations of the relevant Issuer under the Notes subject to and in accordance with the Guarantee, they may attempt to impose withholding tax in the Kingdom of Spain (currently, at a 19% rate) on any payments made by the Guarantor in respect of interest.

Such interest withholding tax would not apply, among other things, when the recipient is either (a) resident for tax purposes in a Member State of the European Union (other than Spain) or in a member State of the European Economic Area (other than Spain) with which there is an effective exchange of information, not acting through a territory considered as a tax haven pursuant to Spanish law nor through a permanent establishment in Spain, provided that such person submits to the Guarantor the relevant tax residence certificate, issued by the competent tax authorities, (b) resident in a country which has entered into a Tax Treaty with Spain which provides for the exemption from withholding of interest paid under the Notes, provided that such person submits to the Guarantor the relevant tax resident certificate, issued by the competent tax authorities, or (c) a Spanish Corporate Income Taxpayer, provided that the Notes have been admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and have been admitted to the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, as initially envisaged.

### ***It may be difficult for Holders to enforce judgments obtained before English courts against RIF in the Netherlands or REF in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg***

Following the UK departure from the European Union, the main EU instruments on jurisdiction and enforcement of judgments – namely Regulation (EU) No 1215/2012 (the **Recast Brussels Regulation**) and the Convention on Jurisdiction and the Recognition and Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters made in Lugano on 30 October 2007 (the **Lugano Convention**) – no longer apply to civil and commercial cases commenced in the UK on or after 1 January 2021.

As a result, persons enforcing a judgment obtained before English courts can no longer benefit from the recognition of such judgment in EU courts (including the Netherlands, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and Spain) under the Recast Brussels Regulation or the Lugano Convention. While the UK applied to re-accede to the Lugano Convention as an independent contracting state, the European Union rejected the UK's accession on 4 May 2021. As the agreement of all participating states of the Lugano Convention is necessary for such accession, the rejection of the European Union means that the United Kingdom cannot accede to the Lugano Convention for the time being.

On 28 September 2020, the UK deposited its instrument of accession to the Hague Convention on Choice of Court Agreements 2005 (the **Hague Convention**). The Hague Convention is an international convention which requires contracting states to recognise and respect exclusive jurisdiction clauses in favour of other contracting states and to enforce related judgments. While the UK's accession to the Hague Convention preserves the status quo between the UK and the EU in many respects as to matters of jurisdiction and enforcement, the scope of the Hague Convention is limited to contracts with exclusive jurisdiction clauses

and there is no assurance that such judgments will be recognised on exactly the same terms and in the same conditions as under the Recast Brussels Regulation. In addition, it is unlikely that so-called “asymmetric exclusive jurisdiction” clauses, such as Condition 17.2, would be considered “exclusive” for the purposes of the Hague Convention.

Therefore, unless and until the UK is able to accede to the Lugano Convention in the future, and if proceedings fall outside the scope of the Hague Convention, then UK and EU member state courts will have recourse to their own domestic laws and conflict of law rules to determine questions of jurisdiction and enforceability of judgments. For example, it is expected that a final and conclusive civil judgment for the payment of money rendered by a court in England against the Guarantor under the Notes which is enforceable in England should be capable of being recognised and enforced by the Spanish courts according and subject to the limitations set forth in articles 41 et seq. of the Spanish Law on International Legal Cooperation in Civil Matters (*Ley de Cooperación Jurídica Internacional en materia civil*) and article 523 of the Spanish Law of Civil Procedure (*Ley de Enjuiciamiento Civil*).

Conversely, any such judgment obtained against RIF or REF, as applicable, will, in principle, neither be recognised nor enforceable in the Netherlands or the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

However, with regards to Notes issued by RIF, a final judgment obtained in an English court and not rendered by default (*verstek*) and which is not subject to appeal or other means of contestation and is enforceable in England with respect to the obligations of RIF under the Notes may be relitigated before a competent Dutch court and should generally be upheld and be regarded by a Dutch court of competent jurisdiction as conclusive evidence when asked to render a judgment in accordance with that judgment by an English court, without substantive re-examination or re-litigation on the merits of the subject matter thereof. The foregoing assumes that the judgment has been rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction in accordance with the principles of natural justice, its content and enforcement do not conflict with Dutch public policy and that it has not been rendered in proceedings of a criminal or tax or other public law nature.

With regards to Notes issued by REF, according to Luxembourg case law, a valid judgment obtained from a court of competent jurisdiction in England outside the scope of the Hague Convention would be recognised and enforced by the courts of Luxembourg, without reconsideration of the merits, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) the judgment of the foreign court must be enforceable (*exécutoire*) in the jurisdiction in which the judgment was rendered;
- (b) the foreign court must have had jurisdiction according to the Luxembourg conflict of jurisdictions rules;
- (c) the foreign court must have applied to the matter submitted to it the proper law designated by the Luxembourg conflict of laws rules (although some first instance decisions rendered in Luxembourg – which have not been confirmed by the Court of Appeal – no longer apply this condition);
- (d) the judgment of the foreign court must not have been obtained by fraud, but in compliance with the procedural rules of the jurisdiction in which the judgment was rendered, in particular, in compliance with the rights of the defendant; and
- (e) the judgment of the foreign court must not be contrary to Luxembourg international public policy (*ordre public international*), which includes the fundamental concepts of Luxembourg Law that the courts of Luxembourg may deem to be of such significance so as

to exclude the recognition of any foreign judgement deemed to be contrary in its results to those fundamental concepts.

Therefore, the enforcement by Holders in the Netherlands of a judgment obtained against RIF, or in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg of a judgment obtained against REF, in the courts of England may be difficult and could be subject to significant delays and costs.

***Liquidity risks.***

The Notes may not have an established trading market when issued. There can be no assurance of a secondary market for the Notes or the continued liquidity of such market if one develops. The secondary market for the Notes will be affected by a number of factors independent of the creditworthiness of the Issuers and the Guarantor, the method of calculating the principal or any interest to be paid in respect of such Notes, the time remaining to the maturity of such Notes, the outstanding amount of such Notes, any redemption features of such Notes, direction and volatility of market interest rates generally. Such factors will also affect the market value of the Notes.

In addition, certain Notes may be designed for specific investment objectives or strategies, and may therefore have a more limited secondary market and experience more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Noteholders may not be able to sell Notes readily or at prices that will enable Noteholders to realise their anticipated yield. No investor should purchase Notes unless such investor understands and is able to bear the risk that certain Notes may not be readily saleable, that the value of Notes will fluctuate over time and that such fluctuations may be significant.

The prices at which Zero Coupon Notes, as well as other instruments issued at a substantial discount from their principal amount payable at maturity, trade in the secondary market tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do such prices for conventional interest-bearing securities of comparable maturities.

Investors whose investment activities are subject to legal investment laws and regulations or to review or regulation by certain authorities may be subject to restrictions on investments in certain types of debt securities. Investors should review and consider such restrictions prior to investing in the Notes.

***Risks related to ratings of the Notes.***

The ratings ascribed to the Notes, if any, reflect only the views of the rating agencies and, in assigning the ratings, the rating agencies take into consideration the credit quality of the Issuers and the Guarantor (i.e., their ability to pay their debts when due) and structural features and other aspects of the transaction. These credit ratings may not, however, fully reflect the potential impact of risks relating to structure, market or other factors discussed in this Base Prospectus on the value of the Notes.

There can be no assurance that any such ratings will continue for any period of time or that they will not be reviewed, revised, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the rating agencies (or any of them) as a result of changes in, or unavailability of, information or if, in the rating agencies' judgment, circumstances so warrant. If any rating assigned to the Notes is lowered or withdrawn, the market value of the Notes may be reduced. Future events, including events affecting the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor, the Repsol Group and/or circumstances relating to the oil industry generally could have a material adverse impact on the ratings of the Notes.

A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and will depend, among other things, on certain underlying characteristics of the business and financial position of either of the Issuers and/or the Guarantor, as applicable.

***Risks related to modification, waivers and substitution.***

The Conditions contain provisions for the calling of meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

The conditions of the Notes also provide that the Trustee may, without the consent of Noteholders, agree to (i) any modification of, or to the waiver or authorisation of, any breach or proposed breach of any of the provisions of Notes, or (ii) determine without the consent of the Noteholders that any Event of Default or potential Event of Default shall not be treated as such, or (iii) the substitution of another company as principal debtor under any Notes in place of the relevant Issuer, in the circumstances described in Condition 11 (*Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution*). Any of the foregoing could have an adverse effect on the price of the Notes.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The documents set out below, which have been filed with the CSSF, shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference in, and to form part of, this Base Prospectus. As long as any of the Notes are outstanding, this Base Prospectus, any Supplement to this Base Prospectus and each document incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus will be available for inspection, free of charge, at the specified offices of each of the Issuers, during normal business hours, on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange at [www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu) and on the website of the Guarantor at:

- (A) The unaudited Guarantor's interim consolidated results for the three-month period ended 31 March 2021:  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/ori-29042021-information-1q21-results\\_tcm14-213127.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/ori-29042021-information-1q21-results_tcm14-213127.pdf)
- (B) The audited consolidated financial statements, including the notes to such financial statements, the auditors' report thereon and the Consolidated Management Report of Repsol, S.A. for the year ended 31 December 2020:  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/2020-consolidated-annual-financial-report\\_tcm14-209133.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/2020-consolidated-annual-financial-report_tcm14-209133.pdf)
- (C) The audited consolidated financial statements, including the notes to such financial statements, the auditors' report thereon and the Consolidated Management Report of Repsol, S.A. for the year ended 31 December 2019:  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/ORI20022020\\_2019\\_annual\\_financial\\_report\\_tcm14-174953.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/ORI20022020_2019_annual_financial_report_tcm14-174953.pdf)
- (D) Information on oil and gas exploration and production activities (unaudited information) for 2020, 2019 and 2018:  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/ori18022021-information-oil-gas-exploration-production-activities\\_tcm14-208627.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/ori18022021-information-oil-gas-exploration-production-activities_tcm14-208627.pdf)
- (E) The audited standalone financial statements of REF, including the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon, for the financial year ended 31 December 2020:  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/ref-financial-report-2020\\_tcm14-213045.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/ref-financial-report-2020_tcm14-213045.pdf)
- (F) The audited standalone financial statements of REF, including the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon, for the financial year ended 31 December 2019:  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/ref-financial-report-2019\\_tcm14-213033.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/ref-financial-report-2019_tcm14-213033.pdf)
- (G) The audited standalone financial statements of RIF, including the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon, for the financial year ended 31 December 2020:  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/annual-financial-report-2020\\_tcm14-211211.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/annual-financial-report-2020_tcm14-211211.pdf)
- (H) The audited standalone financial statements of RIF, including the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon, for the financial year ended 31 December 2019:  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/rif\\_2019\\_annual\\_statements\\_tcm14-177721.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/rif_2019_annual_statements_tcm14-177721.pdf)
- (I) The terms and conditions set out on pages 69 to 97 of the base prospectus dated 3 April 2020 relating to the Programme under the heading "Terms and Conditions of the Notes":  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/base\\_prospectus\\_registered\\_on\\_april\\_3\\_2020\\_tcm14-178050.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/base_prospectus_registered_on_april_3_2020_tcm14-178050.pdf)
- (J) The terms and conditions set out on pages 63 to 85 of the base prospectus dated 4 April 2019 relating to the Programme under the heading "Terms and Conditions of the Notes":  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/emtn\\_base\\_prospectus\\_2019\\_tcm14-151786.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/emtn_base_prospectus_2019_tcm14-151786.pdf)

- (K) The terms and conditions set out on pages 65 to 86 of the base prospectus dated 26 September 2016 relating to the Programme under the heading “Terms and Conditions of the Notes”:  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/EMTN\\_Base\\_Prospectus\\_2016\\_tcm14-43655.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/EMTN_Base_Prospectus_2016_tcm14-43655.pdf)
- (L) The terms and conditions set out on pages 65 to 86 of the base prospectus dated 22 September 2015 relating to the Programme under the heading “Terms and Conditions of the Notes”:  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/EMTN\\_Base\\_Prospectus\\_2015\\_tcm14-71226.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/EMTN_Base_Prospectus_2015_tcm14-71226.pdf)
- (M) The terms and conditions set out on pages 90 to 111 of the base prospectus dated 30 May 2014 relating to the Programme under the heading “Terms and Conditions of the Notes”:  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/REP\\_2014\\_EMTN\\_Base\\_Prospectus\\_registered\\_tcm14-63565.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/REP_2014_EMTN_Base_Prospectus_registered_tcm14-63565.pdf)
- (N) The terms and conditions set out on pages 89 to 109 of the base prospectus dated 25 October 2012 relating to the Programme under the heading “Terms and Conditions of the Notes”:  
[https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/Repsol\\_EMTN\\_Base\\_Prospectus\\_Final\\_submission\\_tcm14-63588.pdf](https://www.repsol.com/imagenes/global/en/Repsol_EMTN_Base_Prospectus_Final_submission_tcm14-63588.pdf)

The page references indicated for documents (A), (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G) and (H) below are to the page numbering of the electronic copies of such documents as available at the links set forth above.

<b>Information incorporated by reference</b>	<b>Page references</b>
<b>(A) The unaudited Guarantor’s interim consolidated results for the three-month period ended 31 March 2021<sup>(1)</sup>:</b>	
(a) <i>1Q21: Strong operating &amp; free cash flow generation</i> .....	3
(b) <i>1Q21 Highlights: Net Debt at €6,452</i> .....	4-5
(c) <i>Net income performance by business segment</i> .....	6-13
(d) <i>Adjusted cash flow statement analysis</i> .....	14
(e) <i>Net debt evolution</i> .....	15
(f) <i>Relevant events</i> .....	16-20
(g) <i>Appendices</i> .....	21-39
- Appendix I – Metrics by business segments .....	21-26
- Appendix II – Repsol’s reporting Consolidated Financial Statements.....	27-30
- Appendix III – IFRS Consolidated Financial Statements .....	31-36
- Appendix IV – Basis of presentation.....	37-39
<b>(B) The audited consolidated financial statements, including the notes to such financial statements, the auditors’ report thereon, and the Consolidated Management Report of Repsol, S.A. for the year ended 31 December 2020:</b>	
(a) <i>Independent auditors’ report on the consolidated financial statements</i>	3-13
(b) <i>Consolidated financial statements of Repsol, S.A. and Investees comprising the Repsol Group for the financial year 2020:</i>	14-123
- Balance sheet at 31 December 2020 and 2019.....	15
- Income statement for the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019 .....	16
- Statement of recognised profit or loss for the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019 .....	17
- Statement of changes in equity for the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019.....	18



-	Statement of cash flows for the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019 .....	19
-	Notes to the 2020 consolidated financial statements .....	20-91
-	Appendix Ia – Main companies comprising the Repsol Group at 31 December 2020.....	92-112
-	Appendix II – Segment reporting and reconciliation with (IFRS-EU) financial statements .....	113-114
-	Appendix III – Regulatory framework.....	115-123
(c)	<i>Consolidated Management Report 2020:</i>	124-435
-	1.- 2020 Summary .....	133-137
-	2.- COVID-19: Impacts and Resilience Plan .....	138-139
-	3.- New Strategic Plan .....	140-144
-	4.- Our Company .....	145-150
-	5.- Environment.....	151-152
-	6.- Financial performance and shareholder remuneration.....	153-161
-	7.- Our business .....	162-182
-	8.- Sustainability.....	183-234
-	9.- Outlook.....	235-238
-	10.- Risks.....	239
-	Appendix I: Alternative Performance Measures .....	241-251
-	Appendix III: Further information on Sustainability .....	256-300
-	Appendix IV: GRI Index .....	301-310
-	Appendix V: Statement of non-financial information.....	311-314
-	Appendix VI: SASB Index .....	315-316
-	Appendix VI: Table of conversions and abbreviations.....	317
-	Appendix VII: Annual Corporate Governance Report 2020.....	318-435

**(C) The audited consolidated financial statements, including the notes to such financial statements, the auditors' report thereon, and the Consolidated Management Report of Repsol, S.A. for the year ended 31 December 2019:**

(a)	<i>Independent auditors' report on the consolidated financial statements</i>	2-11
(b)	<i>Consolidated financial statements of Repsol, S.A. and Investees comprising the Repsol Group for the financial year 2019:</i>	13-117
-	Balance sheet at 31 December 2019 and 2018.....	14
-	Income statement for the years ended 31 December 2019 and 2018 .....	15
-	Statement of recognised profit or loss for the years ended 31 December 2019 and 2018 .....	16
-	Statement of changes in equity for the years ended 31 December 2019 and 2018 .....	17
-	Statement of cash flows for the years ended 31 December 2019 and 2018 .....	18
-	Notes to the 2019 consolidated financial statements .....	19-90
-	Appendix Ia – Main companies comprising the Repsol Group at 31 December 2019 .....	91-98
-	Appendix Ib – Main changes in the scope of consolidation .....	99-102
-	Appendix Ic – Joint operations of the Repsol Group at 31 December 2019 .....	103-108

	- Appendix II – Segment reporting and reconciliation with (IFRS-EU) financial statements .....	109-110
	- Appendix III – Regulatory framework.....	111-117
(c)	<i>Consolidated Management Report 2019:</i>	118-374
	- 1.- Highlights of 2019.....	123-126
	- 2.- Our Company .....	127-135
	- 3.- Context .....	136-138
	- 4.- Financial performance and shareholder returns .....	139-146
	- 5.- Our business in 2019 .....	147-166
	- 6.- Sustainability .....	167-204
	- Appendix I: Alternative Performance Measures .....	209-217
	- Appendix III: Further information on Sustainability .....	222-253
	- Appendix IV: GRI Index .....	254-262
	- Appendix V: Statement of non-financial information.....	263-265
	- Appendix VI: Table of conversions and abbreviations .....	266
	- Appendix VII: Annual Corporate Governance Report 2019.....	267-374
<b>(D)</b>	<b>Information on oil and gas exploration and production activities (unaudited information) for 2020, 2019 and 2018:</b>	
	- About this report.....	3
	- Information on acreage.....	4
	- Exploration and development activities.....	5
	- Net proved oil and gas reserves.....	6
	- Standardized future cash flows.....	13
	- Production of oil and gas.....	17
	- Results of oil and gas exploration and production activities.....	18
	- Investments .....	21
<b>(E)</b>	<b>The audited standalone financial statements of REF, including the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon, for the financial year ended 31 December 2020:</b>	
	- Independent auditors' report .....	3-5
	- Balance Sheet .....	6-10
	- Profit and loss account .....	11-12
	- Notes to the Financial Statements .....	13-22
	- 2020 Appropriation of the results.....	23
<b>(F)</b>	<b>The audited standalone financial statements of REF, including the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon, for the financial year ended 31 December 2019:</b>	
	- Independent auditors' report .....	3-5
	- Balance Sheet .....	6-10
	- Profit and loss account .....	11-12
	- Notes to the Financial Statements .....	13-23
	- Appropriation of the results.....	24

<b>(G)</b>	<b>The audited standalone financial statements of RIF, including the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon, for the financial year ended 31 December 2020:</b>	
-	Management Board Report 2020.....	3-11
-	Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2020.....	13
-	Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2020 .....	14
-	Statement of changes in equity for the year ended 31 December 2020 .....	15
-	Statement of changes in equity for the year ended 31 December 2019 .....	16
-	Statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2020 .....	17
-	Notes to the Financial Statements .....	18-46
-	Other information.....	47-48
-	Independent auditors' report .....	49-56
<b>(H)</b>	<b>The audited standalone financial statements of RIF, including the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon, for the financial year ended 31 December 2019:</b>	
-	Management Board Report 2019.....	3-11
-	Statement of financial position as at 31 December 2019.....	13
-	Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended 31 December 2019 .....	14
-	Statement of changes in equity for the year ended 31 December 2019 .....	15
-	Statement of changes in equity for the year ended 31 December 2018 .....	16
-	Statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 December 2019 .....	17
-	Notes to the Financial Statements .....	18-47
-	Other information.....	48-49
-	Independent auditors' report .....	50-58
<b>(I)</b>	The terms and conditions set out on pages 63 to 85 of the base prospectus dated 3 April 2020 relating to the Programme under the heading "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" .....	63-85
<b>(J)</b>	The terms and conditions set out on pages 63 to 85 of the base prospectus dated 4 April 2019 relating to the Programme under the heading "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" .....	63-85
<b>(K)</b>	The terms and conditions set out on pages 65 to 86 of the base prospectus dated 26 September 2016 relating to the Programme under the heading "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" .....	65-86
<b>(L)</b>	The terms and conditions set out on pages 65 to 86 of the base prospectus dated 22 September 2015 relating to the Programme under the heading "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" .....	65-86
<b>(M)</b>	The terms and conditions set out on pages 90 to 111 of the base prospectus dated 30 May 2014 relating to the Programme under the heading "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" .....	90-111
<b>(N)</b>	The terms and conditions set out on pages 89 to 109 of the base prospectus dated 25 October 2012 relating to the Programme under the heading "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" .....	89-109

<sup>(1)</sup> The Guarantor's unaudited interim consolidated results for the three-month period ended 31 March 2021 contains the consolidated financial statements prepared under International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), and other operational and financial information of the Group, prepared and disclosed in accordance with the criteria explained in Appendix IV "Basis of preparation of the financial information" thereto.

The base prospectuses dated 25 October 2012, 30 May 2014, 22 September 2015, 26 September 2016, 4 April 2019 and 3 April 2020 are not incorporated by reference, save for the terms and conditions set out in them. Apart from this information, the remainder of the base prospectuses dated 25 October 2012, 30 May 2014, 22 September 2015, 26 September 2016, 4 April 2019 and 3 April 2020 is either not relevant to investors or is covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

Any statement contained in a document that is incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement. In addition, any statement contained herein or in a document that is incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in any Supplement to the Base Prospectus, or in any document which is subsequently incorporated by reference herein by way of such supplement, modifies or supersedes such earlier statement. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

The information incorporated by reference that is not expressly listed in the cross-reference list above does not form part of this Base Prospectus and is either not relevant or is covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus .

Pursuant to Spanish regulatory requirements, the audited consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor are required to be accompanied by the respective Consolidated Management Reports. These Consolidated Management Reports are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus only in order to comply with such regulatory requirements. Investors are strongly cautioned that the information contained in the Consolidated Management Reports has been neither audited nor prepared for the specific purpose of the Programme. Accordingly, the Consolidated Management Reports should be read together with the other sections of this Base Prospectus, and in particular the section “*Risk Factors*”. Any information contained in the Consolidated Management Reports shall be deemed to be modified or superseded by any information elsewhere in the Base Prospectus that is subsequent to or inconsistent with it. Furthermore, the Consolidated Management Reports include certain forward-looking statements that are subject to inherent uncertainty (see “*Forward-Looking Statements*”). Accordingly, investors are cautioned not to rely upon the information contained in such Consolidated Management Reports.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds of the issue of Notes under the Programme will be on-lent by the relevant Issuer to, or invested by the relevant Issuer in, other companies within the Repsol Group for use by such companies either:

- (i) for their general corporate purposes,
- (ii) to finance and/or refinance, in whole or in part, Eligible Green Projects, in which case the relevant Notes will be identified as “Green Bonds” in the title of the Notes in the applicable Final Terms, or
- (iii) as otherwise specified, in respect of any particular issue of Notes, in the applicable Final Terms in the section entitled “*Reasons for the Offer*”.

For the purpose of this section, **Eligible Green Projects** are projects which meet a set of environmental, social and governance criteria, approved both by the Guarantor and by a reputed sustainability rating agency, in accordance with the Framework described on the Guarantor’s website ([www.repsol.com](http://www.repsol.com)) in the fixed income section, as updated from time to time.

## THE GROUP'S CARBON INTENSITY INDICATOR

In December 2019, Repsol became the first company in the oil & gas industry to announce its commitment to become a net zero emissions company by 2050, thereby commencing a strategic change of course.

On 26 November 2020, the Group presented the Plan, which is expected to shape the Group's transformation in the coming years and involves accelerating the energy transition, prioritising profitable growth and maximum value for shareholders, with a significant increase in cash generation and financial discipline. In order to facilitate the monitoring of progress towards the long-term ambition of net zero emissions by 2050 and for transparency purposes, the Plan outlines a challenging roadmap with ambitious intermediary emissions reduction targets.

To that end, Repsol has developed a carbon intensity indicator (**CII**) expressed, on a net basis, in grams of carbon dioxide equivalent per megajoule (g CO<sub>2e</sub>/MJ) that measures CO<sub>2e</sub> emissions for every unit of energy that Repsol makes available to society. The CII takes into account in the numerator the emissions derived from the Group's activity (direct and indirect emissions derived from exploration and production, refining and chemicals operations, and emissions from power generation) and emissions associated with the use of fuel products derived from the Group's primary energy production (oil and natural gas). In the denominator, the CII includes the energy that Repsol makes available to society in the form of end products derived from the production of primary energy from oil and gas, and low carbon energy sources.

The CII is the basis for setting emissions reduction targets over time, to reach net zero emissions by 2050. As of the date of this Base Prospectus, and using 2016 as the base year (since 2016 was the first year in which all assets of ROCGI (formerly Talisman Energy Inc.) were consolidated following its acquisition), the Group aims to reduce its CII as follows:

- by 12% by 2025,
- by 25% by 2030, and
- by 50% by 2040.

By the end of 2020, the Group had achieved a reduction of 5.0% in the CII from the 2016 baseline, exceeding the initial target of 3.0%. This value was significantly higher than the target, mainly due to reduced business activity due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The Group estimates that the final value would have been around 3.7%, considering activity levels prior to the pandemic.

## DESCRIPTION OF REPSOL INTERNATIONAL FINANCE B.V.

### History

Repsol International Finance B.V. (**RIF**) was incorporated in The Netherlands on 20 December 1990 as a private company with limited liability (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) for an indefinite duration pursuant to the laws of The Netherlands, under which it now operates.

RIF is registered with the trade register of the Dutch Chamber of Commerce under number 24251372. RIF is domiciled in The Netherlands and its registered office and principal place of business is Koninginnegracht 19, 2514 AB The Hague, The Netherlands, and its telephone number is (+31) 70 3141611. Its website is [www.repsol.com](http://www.repsol.com). The information on the website does not form part of this Base Prospectus unless that information is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus.

### Principal activities

The principal activity of RIF is to finance the business operations of the Repsol Group. RIF may, from time to time, obtain financing, including through loans or issuing other securities, which securities may rank *pari passu* with the Notes (see Condition 3 (*Negative Pledge*) below). In order to achieve its objectives, RIF raises funds primarily by issuing debt instruments in the capital and money markets.

### Organisational structure

RIF is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Guarantor. At the date of this Base Prospectus, the authorised capital of RIF is €1,502,885,000 divided into 1,502,885 ordinary shares with a nominal value of €1,000 each and the issued share capital of RIF is €300,577,000, represented by 300,577 fully paid up shares.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, RIF holds 25.00% ownership in Sierracol Energy Arauca LLC<sup>(1)</sup>.

### Recent Developments

On 22 March 2021, RIF issued €750 million 6-Year Non-Call Undated Deeply Subordinated Securities (ISIN: XS2320533131).

On 25 March 2021, RIF redeemed all outstanding €1,000,000,000 6 Year Non-Call Perpetual Securities (ISIN Code: XS1207054666) issued in March 2015 (of which €406,277,000 were outstanding) for an amount of €422 million.

### Administrative, management and supervisory bodies

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the directors of RIF are:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Function</i>	<i>Principal activities outside Repsol</i>
Rolf Van Nauta Lemke	Director	Founder and owner of VNL Holding BV, Managing Partner of MaiAx Advisors BV, co-founder and Managing Partner of Iber Business Group Nederland BV, Owner of VNL Investment Fund BV, Supervisory Board of Q1 Energie AG.
Sonia Mera Uriarte	Director	N/A
José Manuel Díaz Fernández	Director	N/A

<sup>(1)</sup> RIF holds an indirect investment (25.00%) in Sierracol Crude Sales LLC through Sierracol Energy Arauca LLC.

Alfredo Manero Ruiz

Director      N/A

The business address of each of the directors, as directors of RIF, is Koninginnegracht 19, 2514 AB The Hague, The Netherlands.

There are no conflicts of interest between any duties owed by the directors of RIF to RIF and their respective private interests and/or other duties.



## DESCRIPTION OF REPSOL EUROPE FINANCE

### History

Repsol Europe Finance (**REF**) was incorporated in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg on 4 December 2009 under the name of TE Holding S.A R.L. as a private limited liability company (*société à responsabilité limitée*) for an indefinite duration pursuant to the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, under which it now operates. On 29 March 2021, REF changed its corporate name from TE Holding S.A R.L. to Repsol Europe Finance.

REF is registered with the Luxembourg Register of Commerce. and Companies (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés, Luxembourg*) under number B149867. REF is domiciled in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and its registered office and principal place of business is at 14-16, Avenue Pasteur, L-2310 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and its telephone number is (+352) 27860070. Its website is [www.repsol.com](http://www.repsol.com). The information on the website does not form part of this Base Prospectus unless that information is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus.

### Principal activities

The principal activities of REF are (i) to finance the business operations of the Repsol Group and (ii) to acquire and hold participations. REF may, from time to time, obtain financing, including through loans or issuing other securities, which securities may rank *pari passu* with the Notes (see “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes—Negative Pledge*” below). In order to achieve its objectives, REF raises funds primarily by issuing debt instruments in the capital and money markets.

### Organisational structure

REF is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Guarantor. At the date of this Base Prospectus, its subscribed capital is U.S.\$4,639,123,121, divided into (i) 231,956,156 ordinary shares in registered form with a nominal value of U.S.\$20.00 each and (ii) one Class A repurchasable share in registered form having a nominal value of U.S.\$1, all subscribed and fully paid up shares.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, REF holds 100.00% ownership in Paladin Resources Limited and Talisman Perpetual (Norway) Limited.

### Administrative, management and supervisory bodies

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the managers of REF are:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Function</i>	<i>Principal activities outside Repsol</i>
Véronique Gillet	Manager B	Founding partner of Adeis S.A., a Luxembourg advisory firm specialised in topics linked to the investment fund industry, member of ILA (Institut Luxembourgeois des Administrateurs)
Sonia Mera Uriarte	Manager A	N/A
José Manuel Díaz Fernández	Manager B	N/A

The business address of each of the directors, as directors of REF, is 14-16, Avenue Pasteur, L-2310 Luxembourg, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

There are no conflicts of interest between any duties owed by the directors of REF to REF and their respective private interests and/or other duties.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE GUARANTOR AND THE GROUP

### Overview

The Guarantor is a limited liability company (*sociedad anónima*) duly incorporated on 31 December 1986 under the laws of the Kingdom of Spain, under which it now operates.

The Guarantor is registered with the Commercial Register of Madrid under page number M-65289, and its tax identification number is A-78/374725. It is domiciled in Spain with its registered office and principal place of business at Calle Méndez Álvaro, 44, 28045 Madrid, Spain, and its telephone number is (+34) 91 753 8000. Its website is [www.repsol.com](http://www.repsol.com). The information on the website does not form part of this Base Prospectus unless that information is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus.

The Guarantor is the parent company of the Group.

Repsol is an integrated energy company that operates in all business activities of the hydrocarbons sector, including exploration, development and production of crude oil and natural gas, transport of petroleum products, LPG and natural gas, refining, production of a wide range of petroleum products, petroleum by-products, and petrochemicals, LPG and natural gas products, along with low-carbon electricity generation and commercialisation activities. While Repsol operates globally, it has a unified corporate structure with headquarters in Madrid, Spain.

### History

Repsol began operations in October 1987 as part of a reorganisation of the oil and gas businesses then owned by *Instituto Nacional de Hidrocarburos*, a Spanish government agency which acted as a holding company of government-owned oil and gas businesses.

Certain key milestones in the history of Repsol are set forth below:

- In 1989, the shares of the Guarantor were first listed on the Spanish stock exchanges (Madrid, Barcelona, Bilbao and Valencia) and, through American Depositary Shares (**ADS**), on the New York Stock Exchange (until March 2011), beginning the process of privatisation.
- The privatisation culminated with the public offers for the sale of shares in the Guarantor carried out by the *Sociedad Estatal de Participaciones Industriales*, a Spanish government agency, in 1996 and 1997.
- Repsol continued its international expansion, which reached its peak between 1999 and 2000, with the acquisition of 99% of YPF S.A. (**YPF**), Argentina's leading oil company and a former national operator in the industry.
- On 26 February 2013, Repsol signed an agreement with the Shell Group for the sale of part of Repsol's liquefied natural gas (**LNG**) assets and businesses. The sale concluded with three different transactions which closed in October and December 2013 and January 2014.
- In 2014, several agreements were signed to put an end to the controversy originated by the expropriation in 2012 of 51% and 60% of the Group's shares in YPF and YPF Gas S.A., respectively. After the expropriation, settlement with the Republic of Argentina and the subsequent sale in 2014 of all its remaining interest in YPF which had not been subject to expropriation, Repsol's divestment of YPF was completed.
- In May 2015, Repsol acquired 100% of the share capital of ROGCI, a Canadian company engaged in the exploration, development, production, transportation and marketing of crude oil, natural gas and other liquid hydrocarbons, for a total amount of €8,005 million.

- On 18 May 2018, Repsol, S.A. sold its stake (20.072%) in Naturgy to Rioja Bidco Shareholdings, S.L.U. for the price of €3,816 million.
- On 2 November 2018, Repsol completed its acquisition of Viesgo Generación, S.L.U.'s (**Viesgo**) non-regulated low-emission electricity generation businesses, in addition to its gas and electricity retail business for a purchase price of €733 million.
- On 2 December 2019, Repsol announced that it aims to become a net zero emissions company in 2050. In line with this goal and in the context of the oil and gas markets dynamics that consolidated in 2019, together with new public policies oriented towards a decarbonised economy, Repsol reviewed its main hypothesis for assessing future investments and existing assets. In particular, it assumed a gradual decarbonisation of the economy, a reduction in the expectations of future oil and gas prices and the increase of expected costs for future CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, configuring a scenario compatible with the climate goals of the Paris Agreement and the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals.
- On 26 November 2020, the Group presented its Strategic Plan for the 2021-2025 period (the **Plan**), which is expected to shape the Group's transformation in the coming years and involves accelerating the energy transition, prioritising profitable growth and maximum value for shareholders, with a significant increase in cash generation and financial discipline. See "*—Strategy*" below.

### ***Recent Developments***

On 26 March 2021, the annual general shareholders' meeting of the Guarantor approved, among other things, in respect of the shareholders' remuneration: (i) the distribution of the fixed amount of €0.30 gross per share charged to the Guarantor's 2020 profits, to be paid on 7 July 2021; (ii) a conditional distribution of a fixed amount of €0.30 gross per share charged to the Guarantor's free reserves, to be paid in January 2022, on a date to be determined by the Board of Directors of the Guarantor; and (iii) a reduction of the Guarantor's share capital up to a maximum amount of €40,494,510 through the redemption of a maximum of 40,494,510 of the Guarantor's treasury shares, which the Guarantor's CEO resolved to implement on 12 April 2021.

### ***Strategy***

In December 2019, Repsol became the first energy company to announce its commitment to become a net zero emissions company by 2050, thereby commencing a strategic change of course.

On 26 November 2020, the Group presented the Plan, which is expected to shape the Group's transformation in the coming years and involves accelerating the energy transition, prioritising profitable growth and maximum value for shareholders, with a significant increase in cash generation and financial discipline.

Repsol believes that decarbonisation, in addition to mitigating the effects of climate change, is an opportunity to create value within the Group's businesses. The Plan represents a demanding roadmap with ambitious intermediate emission reduction targets to continue moving towards its goal of net zero emissions by 2050, envisioning a reduction in carbon intensity of 12% by 2025, 25% by 2030 and 50% by 2040, compared to 10%, 20% and 40%, respectively, which were the targets set previously. The Group aims to decarbonise its asset portfolio and develop a new operating model with the aim of becoming a multi-energy group that is more sustainable and focused on creating value by 2030. Repsol is committed to a model that integrates several technological options, combines electrification with low carbon footprint products, and offers solutions to all community needs. A combination of different sources of energy is expected to allow for efficiently achieving the goal of zero net emissions.

The Plan comprises two periods: the first covers the period 2021 to 2022 and focuses on ensuring financial

robustness and thus prioritises efficiency, investment reduction and capital optimisation, while developing projects to lead the energy transition. The second covers the post-COVID-19 period 2023 to 2025 focuses on accelerating transformation and growth.

The Plan envisages investments totalling €18.3 billion, of which investments in low-carbon initiatives account for €5.5 billion or 30% of the total from 2021 to 2025. The Plan is expected to be self-financing in a scenario of U.S.\$50/ bbl Brent crude and U.S.\$2.5/Mbtu Henry Hub prices, where the Group would also maintain financial flexibility and a level of debt by 2025 similar to that of 2020.

In order to implement the Plan, the Group's organisational structure will involve four business areas (Upstream, Industrial, Customer and Low-Carbon Generation Businesses), supported by a more flexible and efficient Corporate division, with the aim of enhancing performance and value creation.

#### *Customer*

The division brings together the current Mobility, LPG, Lubricants, and Electricity and gas marketing areas and other energy solutions with the aim of meeting the energy and mobility needs of its customers (more than 24 million as of 31 December 2020).

#### *Low-Carbon Generation Business*

The aims for this division is to enlarge the Group's asset portfolio and continue its international expansion with the goal of becoming a global operator, with a generation capacity reaching 7.5 GW by 2025 (through the development of a portfolio of projects in operation at a rate of approximately 500 MW per year, and acquisition of international projects) and 15 GW by 2030.

#### *Industrial*

This division brings together Refining, Chemicals, Trading and Gas Wholesaling and Gas Trading with the aim of enhancing profitability, building new leading platforms for carbon-neutral businesses and reducing emissions by more than 2 Mt of CO<sub>2</sub> by 2025 when compared to 2020.

Industrial complexes (in Spain, Portugal and Peru) are intended to become multi-energy hubs capable of generating low carbon footprint products and driving new business models based on digitalisation and technology. To undertake this transformation process, the Group expects to rely on the following factors:

- Energy efficiency, in which the Group plans to invest more than €400 million over the duration of the Plan to cut 800,000 metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub> and lay the foundations to transform industrial centers into net zero emission facilities;
- circular economy industrial complexes, which are already adapting to use waste from various sources as raw material and convert it into carbon-neutral products (fuels and materials), with the aim of reaching an advanced biofuel production capacity of 1.3 Mt by 2025 and more than 2 Mt by 2030;
- renewable hydrogen for use in refineries and to produce synthetic fuels, where the Group's ambition is to reach a production equivalent to 400 MW by 2025 and more than 1.2 GW by 2030; and
- carbon capture and utilisation, which is also expected to be present in the transformation process through the synthetic fuel project at Petronor, the only refinery on the Iberian peninsula and one of only a few in Europe equipped for this process.

## Upstream

In this division, the Group aims to focus on key geographic areas, prioritising value over volume and cutting emissions across the asset portfolio, which will continue to be actively managed. The division intends to play to its strengths –flexibility, efficiency and high technology– to increase its contribution to the Group and generate positive cash flow despite reducing investment intensity. In addition, the Group aims to focus on short cycle projects that can be managed flexibly and with limited capital intensity and targets a production close to 650k/boed by 2025. The global presence of the Upstream division is expected to encompass fourteen countries, with more efficient and focused exploration.

### Business segments and organisational structure

Repsol currently operates the following business segments:

- *Exploration and Production:* activities for the exploration, development and production of crude oil and natural gas reserves;
- *Industrial:* mainly corresponds to (i) refining activities, (ii) petrochemicals, (iii) trading and transportation of crude oil and oil products, and (iv) sale, transportation and regasification of natural gas and liquefied natural gas (LNG); and
- *Commercial and Renewables:* mainly integrates the businesses of (i) low-carbon power generation and renewable sources, (ii) sale of electricity and gas, (iii) mobility and sale of oil products, and (iv) liquefied petroleum gas (LPG).

Below is a list of the significant investee companies of the Group as at 31 December 2020, including the country of incorporation, main activities and the direct or indirect ownership interest of the Guarantor in such investee companies.

Name	Country	Activity	% Control owned <sup>(1)</sup>
Repsol, S.A. ....	Spain	Portfolio company	N/A
Repsol Exploración, S.A. ....	Spain	Exploration and production of oil and gas	100.00%
Repsol Petróleo, S.A. <sup>(2)</sup> .....	Spain	Refining	99.97%
Repsol Comercial de Productos Petrolíferos, S.A. ....	Spain	Marketing of oil products	96.67%
Repsol Butano, S.A. <sup>(2)</sup> .....	Spain	Marketing of LPG	100.00%
Repsol Química, S.A. <sup>(2)</sup> .....	Spain	Production and sale of petrochemicals	100.00%
Repsol Oil & Gas Canada, Inc <sup>(2)</sup> .....	Canada	Exploration and production of oil and gas	100.00%
Repsol Internacional Finance B.V. ....	Netherlands	Financing and portfolio company	100.00%
Repsol Tesorería y Gestión financiera, S.L. ....	Spain	Financing company	100.00%
Petróleos del Norte, S.A. ( <b>Petronor</b> ) <sup>(2)</sup> .....	Spain	Refining	85.98%
Repsol E&P Bolivia, S.A. <sup>(2)</sup> .....	Bolivia	Exploration and production of oil and gas	100.00%
Repsol Trading, S.A. <sup>(2)</sup> .....	Spain	Trading of oil products	100.00%
Repsol Sinopec Brasil, S.A. <sup>(2)</sup> .....	Brazil	Exploration and production of oil and gas	60.01%
Refinería de la Pampilla S.A.A. <sup>(2)</sup> .....	Perú	Refining and marketing of oil products	92.42%
Repsol Lubricantes y Especialidades, S.A. ....	Spain	Production and sale of lubricants and Specialized products	100.00%

- (1) There is no difference between the percentage of share capital owned and voting rights in the Guarantor.  
 (2) Indirect ownership interest.

## Business Overview

### Upstream

Set forth below is certain information in respect of Repsol’s operating data for the periods indicated.

	<u>31/12/2020</u>	<u>31/12/2019</u>
	(unaudited)	
Net liquids production (kbbbl/d)	217	254
Net gas production (kboe/d)	432	455
Net hydrocarbon production (kboe/d)	648	709
Average crude oil realisation price (U.S.\$/bbl)	37.7	57.3
Average gas price (U.S.\$/kscf)	2.3	2.9

*Note: These metrics include, in proportion to the Group’s respective ownership interest, the figures corresponding to its joint ventures or other companies managed as such.*

Upstream includes the exploration and production of crude oil and natural gas in different parts of the world. The Upstream segment’s activity is mainly located in America (United States, Canada, Brazil, Trinidad and Tobago, Peru, Venezuela, Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador and Mexico), North Africa (Algeria and Libya), Asia (Russia, Indonesia, Malaysia and Vietnam) and Europe (United Kingdom, Norway, Greece and Spain).

The following contains details of Repsol’s main material assets:

- U.S., where Repsol has interests in the Eagle Ford liquids-rich asset, a shale gas play located in southeast Texas and in the Marcellus dry gas shale play located mainly in northeast Pennsylvania. Repsol also participates in the Shenzi and Buckskin offshore productive fields and in the Leon/Moccasin and Blacktip exploration projects along with a number of exploratory blocks in the Gulf of Mexico, and in the exploratory/appraisal project in Alaska North Slope.

In November 2019, Repsol reached an agreement with Equinor to acquire its 63% stake in Eagle Ford. Repsol therefore owns 100% of the working interest and is the operator of the asset.

In June 2019, hydrocarbon production began in the Buckskin deepwater project, which is operated by LLOG (where Repsol holds 22.5% as at the date of this Base Prospectus) in the Keathley Canyon area in the Gulf of Mexico. In April 2020, the discovery of oil in the U.S. part of the Gulf of Mexico was announced at the Monument exploration well, where Repsol holds a 20% stake alongside Equinor (operator) with a 50% stake, and Progress Resources USA Ltd, with the remaining 30%. Also in April 2020, two further exploration discoveries were made at the North Slope project in Alaska, where Repsol holds a 49% stake, namely the Mitquq-1 and Stirrup-1 wells. In November 2020, Repsol acquired nine blocks in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico (**GOM**) round – Lease sale 256. Of these nine blocks, five were awarded in partnership with Equinor in the Walker Ridge area; the other four were acquired in partnership with Llog Exploration in the Keathly Canyon area in the surroundings of the Leon/Moccasin developments. Also, in November 2020, Repsol completed the purchase from Shell of an 8.5% interest in eight blocks in the Alaminos Canyon area of the Gulf of Mexico, at the Blacktip North, Bobcat and Lucille exploratory projects. Shell (operator) and Equinor are the Group’s partners on these deepwater projects.

In the Alaska North Slope project, Repsol announced the largest U.S. onshore conventional hydrocarbons discovery in 30 years in March 2017, with the Horseshoe-1 and 1A wells confirming these wells as a significant emerging play in Alaska's North Slope. In January 2019, the presence of hydrocarbons was confirmed in the southern part of the Pikka Unit, where the first appraisal well, known as Pikka-B, was drilled. In April 2019, the drilling of the Pikka-C appraisal well was completed also with positive results. In April 2020, two additional exploratory discoveries were made in Alaska.

- Mexico, where Repsol was awarded five new offshore exploration blocks in 2018 located in the deep waters of the Gulf of Mexico in two exploratory rounds. In June 2019, the Mexican National Hydrocarbons Commission (CNH) approved Repsol's 2019-2022 investment plans for Areas 10, 14 and 29, where Repsol holds a 40%, 50% and 30% interest, respectively. All of them are operated by Repsol. These plans include the drilling of four exploratory wells in the period 2020-2021 along with geological studies. In May 2020, Repsol (holding a 30% working interest as at the date of this Base Prospectus and being operator) announced that it made two significant deepwater oil discoveries with confirmed high-quality reservoirs with excellent properties in block 29 in Mexican waters. The Polok-1 and Chinwol-1 exploration wells are located in the Salina Basin with net oil pay of 200 meters and 150 meters, respectively.
- Canada, where Repsol has production operations mainly in the Greater Edson (oil and gas production) and Chauvin (heavy oil production) areas, located in the Western Canadian Sedimentary Basin, primarily in Alberta, Canada. Repsol also has interests in Duvernay, a non-mature area in its first phase of development and evaluation, with production of crude and gas, located in the region of West-Central Alberta.
- Offshore deepwater fields in Brazil, where in Sapinhoá field (block BM-S-9) in 2016 the plateau of production of 150,000 barrels per day of crude oil was reached in the North Area. In the South Area the plateau of production was reached in 2014, with a production capacity of 120,000 barrels per day of crude oil. In August 2020, Repsol achieved the milestone of 125 million barrels of oil sold from the Sapinhoá asset in Brazil's deep waters. This figure required 130 ship-to-ship transfer operations. During the transfers, more than 1 million hours of work took place with no adverse impact on the environment or fatalities. Lapa field, in block BM-S-9A was put into production by the end of 2016.

Repsol also has participations in the offshore production field Albacora Leste and in the exploratory block BM-C-33 where relevant discoveries to be developed have been made. In March 2021, Repsol Sinopec (35%) together with license partners Equinor (35% and operator) and Petrobras (30%), approved the development concept for BM-C-33, a gas/condensate field located in the Campos Basin pre-salt in Brazil. The well streams will be sent to a floating production, storage and offloading unit (FPSO) located at the field.

In 2018, the National Agency of Petroleum (ANP) announced the winners of the BR-15 Exploratory Round: Repsol obtained three new exploration blocks with a 40% stake in all of them in association with Chevron (40%) and Wintershall (20%). Additionally, in October 2019, in the sixteenth exploratory bidding round, four exploration blocks were obtained. Three of these are located in the Campos basin and the remaining one in the Santos basin. The blocks are C-M-795 (100% interest), C-M825 (60% interest, in a consortium with Chevron), C-M-845 (40% interest, with Chevron and Wintershall Dea) and S-M-766 (40% interest, with Chevron and Wintershall Dea).

- Trinidad and Tobago, where Repsol has a 30% stake in the productive assets of bpTT. In 2018, the Angelin non-operated production platform reached the country's waters and was installed in the West Block field, 60 km from the south-eastern coast. The facilities are operated remotely and the gas generated flows to the Serrette platform through a new 21 km pipeline and then to the Cassia Hub for processing. The first gas extraction took place on 26 February 2019. In September 2020,



the Galeota expansion project was completed and a safe start-up was executed. The project has been under construction since late 2016 and it was necessary to maintain safe, reliable and compliant terminal operations for at least the next 20 years in this facility which processes all hydrocarbon liquids produced from bpTT's 15 offshore facilities as well as other upstream producers.

- Bolivia, where Repsol has a 37.5% stake in the Margarita-Huacaya gas productive project (Caipipendi block). In March 2018, Repsol received the official ratification of the extension for ten years of the license until 2041, plus an additional five years, including exploratory investments in the Boyuy and Boicobo Sur projects. In January 2021, the first production tests run by the Boicobo Sur X1 exploratory well confirmed the discovery of new gas volumes at the Caipipendi contract area in Bolivia. The discovery is tentatively estimated as being around 1 TCF (trillion cubic feet) of reserves and prospective resources. The BCS-X1ST well is located in the Luis Calvo province of the department of Chuquisaca in the Caipipendi contract area, which also covers territory in the department of Tarija. Repsol is the operator of the Caipipendi block with a 37.5% stake, in partnership with Shell and Pan American Energy under a contractual framework entered into with Yacimientos Petrolíferos Fiscales Bolivianos. Repsol also has interests in the San Alberto, San Antonio, Río Grande and Yapacani productive gas fields. In 2018, the Bolivian authorities approved the law that awarded the exploration and exploitation contract for the Iñiguazu area, of which Repsol is the operator and owner of 37.5%, located south of the Caipipendi Block.
- Colombia, where Repsol has production in the Cravo Norte and CPO-9 blocks, an approval was announced in April 2018 for the start of Phase 1 of the Akacias Project Development Plan to increase current production, located in the CPO-9 block. In March 2019, in the Akacias project where Repsol holds a 45% stake, a total production record of 20 kbbl/d was reached, as a result of the drilling work carried out in the Phase I of the Development Plan. The final target is to reach a total production of 50 kbbl/d in the medium term. In March 2020, the Lorito Este-1 exploration well in CPO-9 block was completed with positive results.
- Peru, where the Kinteroni field started its production in March 2014 and the Sagari field began production in November 2017. Both fields are located in block 57, where Repsol is the operator company, in the Ucayali-Madre de Dios basin, one of the most prolific gas areas in Peru. Within the framework of the development plan of the Sagari field, in 2018 the Compression project was completed. Repsol also has a 10% stake in the Camisea productive area (Blocks 56 and 88).
- Venezuela, where Repsol has a 50% interest in the Cardon IV (Perla discovery) gas project, a 40% interest in the productive blocks Quiriquire (EM), Barua Motatan and Mene Grande and a 60% interest in Quiriquire Gas. Repsol also has an 11% interest in the Carabobo project.
- Algeria, where in December 2017, the Reggane Nord gas project came into production. The Reggane Nord project is composed of six gas fields and is jointly operated with Sonatrach. Repsol has a 35% stake in the Greater MLN/ Menzel Ledjmet Sud-Est productive Area in the east of Algeria. Repsol also has interests in the Tin Fouye Tabankort productive field in the Illizi basin where in 2018 an agreement was reached with the Algerian state company to extend the licence for 25 years.
- Libya, where Repsol has participations in the oil productive blocks NC-115 and NC-186 in the Murzuq basin in the southwest of the country. As a consequence of security issues in Libya, production was halted for almost the whole of the first three quarters of 2020. Production resumed in October 2020 following a ceasefire between the warring parties.
- The United Kingdom and Norway, where Repsol has an interest in a relevant number of mature fields, a 7.7% interest was acquired in the Norwegian offshore field Visund in February 2018. Also, in 2018, the Norwegian authorities approved the Development Plan of the YME field (located in blocks PL 316 and PL 316B of the Egersund basin), where Repsol is the operating

company. In December 2020, the Mærsk Inspirer mobile offshore drilling and production unit was successfully installed at the Yme field in the southern North Sea. Now that this milestone has been reached, first oil is expected to be extracted in the second half of 2021. In February 2019, Repsol announced that it had reached an agreement for the acquisition from Total of 7.65% of the Mikkel field in Norway. In August 2019, the Norwegian authorities authorised the extension of the lifetime of the Rev field facilities (Repsol is the operator and has a 70% stake as at the date of this Base Prospectus) until 1 April 2021, when the current production license expires. The Group has also acquired development block PL-055E (Brage site), with a 33.84% stake.

- Greece, in April 2019, Repsol signed a new exploratory contract in Greece as operator of the Ionian offshore block (located in the Ionian Sea north of Kefalonia and west of the islands of Lefkada and Corfu). Repsol holds a 50% stake in the Ionian block, the Greek company Hellenic holding the remaining 50%. The agreement was ratified at the end of 2019 by the Greek parliament.
- In Spain, the authorities approved in 2018 the extension for ten years of the exploitation permit for the Casablanca platform located in the waters of the Mediterranean coast of Tarragona.
- Russia, where Repsol has an interest in development and production blocks in the Volga-Ural basin and in exploration blocks in the West Siberian basin. In March and May 2020, two new wells were put into production at the TNO asset. The Sablerskiy exploration block was acquired as part of the AROG Joint Venture, with a 49% stake.
- Indonesia, where Repsol's assets include interests in an important production sharing contract (PSC) in the Corridor block, located at the South Sumatra basin. In 2018, the award of the exploratory onshore block Southeast Jambi (Repsol holding 40% as at the date of this Base Prospectus, after the sale of 27% to Pertamina in February 2020, and being the operator) was completed. In February 2019, Repsol announced a major discovery of the Kaliberiau Dalam-2X (KBD-2X) exploratory well in the Sakakemang onshore block in the south of Sumatra island, where Repsol is the operator with a 45% stake. In October 2020, the GCS (Geological Carbon Storage) project was launched in Sakakemang. The project is aligned with the Group's commitment to achieve zero net emissions by 2050. For the Group, this is a pioneering initiative in carbon capture and storage, comparable in size to others worldwide. The Group expects to capture 2 million tons (Mtn) of carbon annually, with a total of 30 Mtn over the life of the project, starting in 2026 and ending in 2040. The development plan for the Kaliberiau field at Sakakemang has recently been approved by the Indonesian government. The Sakakemang area, operated by Repsol, is located in Musi Banyuasin in the southern Sumatra province. Development Plan I for the Kaliberiau field aims to produce gas reserves of 445.10 BSCF (billions of standard cubic feet), gross. In December 2019, the state-owned company Petronas acquired 49% of Repsol's stake in the offshore Andaman III block, which previously stood at 100%. In November 2019, a new 20-year contract was officially signed for the PSC of the Corridor block, together with the partners in this project (ConocoPhillips and Pertamina).
- Malaysia, where Repsol has production operations in the Block PM-3 CAA PSC and in Kinabalu. In October 2017, production at the Kinabalu offshore field redevelopment project started and new wells were subsequently put into production. Repsol is the operator with a 60% stake in this project. In the offshore Block PM-3 CAA PSC (where Repsol has a 35% stake) gas production began in May 2018 in the Bunga Pakma gas development project, and an extension of the gas sales contract until December 2027 was signed.
- Vietnam, where Repsol has production operations in block 15-2/01 (HST/HSD). In March 2018, the Vietnamese authorities asked Repsol and its partners to halt drilling work at the Red Emperor discovery in the offshore block 07/03. In June 2020, Repsol signed an agreement with PetroVietnam whereby it would transfer to this company its 51.75% stake in Block 07/03 PSC and

40% in Blocks 135-136/03 PSC. In April 2021, the transfer of interests in Blocks 07/03 PSC and 135-136/03 PSC was completed.

As of 31 December 2020, Repsol, through its Upstream segment, had oil and gas exploration and/or production interests in 26 countries, either directly or through its subsidiaries, and Repsol has operated and/or jointly operated assets in 22 of them.

Average production in 2020 was 648 kboe/d, 9% less than in 2019. The decline was mainly due to production stoppages (Libya), natural decline of fields (Canada, Trinidad), a temporary cessation of productions due to the price environment in Chauvin (Canada) and Akacias (Colombia), lower gas demand (Peru, Algeria and Indonesia) and expiration of the licence for Piedemonte (Colombia), partly offset by the acquisition of an additional 63% in Eagle Ford (USA) at the end of 2019, the connection of new wells, mainly in Marcellus (USA), and the start of production in Buckskin (USA) in June 2019.

In 2020, the average price of Brent crude was U.S.\$41.8 per barrel, compared to an average of U.S.\$64.2 per barrel reported in 2019.

Below is an overview of Repsol's net proved reserves corresponding to the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019.

	Net proved reserves (unaudited)					
	Crude oil, condensate and LPG <sup>(1)</sup>		Natural gas <sup>(2)</sup>		Oil equivalent <sup>(3)</sup>	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Europe	66	70	82	102	81	88
America	370	416	6,619	7,852	1,548	1,815
<i>Venezuela</i>	28	37	1,574	1,863	308	369
<i>Peru</i>	77	84	1,467	1,609	338	371
<i>United States</i>	96	114	1,969	2,251	447	515
<i>Rest of America</i>	169	181	1,609	2,129	455	560
Africa	107	90	193	206	141	127
Asia	35	43	267	371	82	109
<b>Total</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>7,162</b>	<b>8,530</b>	<b>1,852</b>	<b>2,139</b>

*Note: The aggregated changes in reserves and total reserves at 31 December may differ from the individual values shown because the calculations use more precise figures than those shown in the table. Net proved reserves include, in proportion to the Group's respective ownership interest, the figures corresponding to its joint ventures or other companies managed as such.*

(1) Millions of barrels of crude oil (mmbbl).

(2) Billions of cubic feet of gas (bcf).

(3) Millions of barrels of oil equivalent (mmboe).

At 31 December 2020, Repsol's net proved reserves, estimated in accordance with SPE/WPC/AAPG/SPEE/SEG/SPWLA/EAGE Petroleum Resources Management System criteria (a system more commonly known by its acronym, SPE-PRMS, with SPE standing for the Society of Petroleum Engineers) amounted to 1,852 mmboe, of which 577 mmbbl (31%) corresponded to crude oil, condensate and LPG, with the remainder, 1,275 mmboe (69%), corresponding to natural gas.

The change in proved reserves in 2020 was -50 mmboe, mainly due to negative changes in activity plans (extensions and discoveries) and negative reviews. The proved reserves replacement ratio, calculated as the quotient between the total additions of proved reserves in the period and the production of the period, was -21% in 2020 (23% in 2019).

## Industrial

Repsol's Industrial segment includes mainly refining activities, petrochemical, trading and transportation of crude oil and oil products and commercialisation, transportation and regasification of natural gas and LNG. Set forth below is certain information in respect of Repsol's unaudited operating data for the periods indicated:

	<u>31/12/2020</u>	<u>31/12/2019</u>
Refining capacity (kbb/d)	1,013	1,013
Conversion index in Spain (%)	63	63
Refining margin indicator in Spain (U.S.\$/bbl)	2.2	5.0
Crude processed (million t)	35.9	44.0
Petrochemical product sales (kt)	2,729	2,787

*Note: These metrics include, in proportion to the Group's respective ownership interest, the figures corresponding to its joint ventures or other companies managed as such.*

The Group owns and operates five refineries in Spain (Cartagena, A Coruña, Bilbao, Puertollano and Tarragona), with a total distillation capacity of 896 thousand barrels of oil/day (including the stake in Asfaltos Españoles, S.A., in Tarragona) and one in Peru (La Pampilla), in which Repsol is the operator and has a stake of 92.42%, the installed capacity amounts to 117 thousand barrels of oil/day. The Group's refineries in Spain processed 33.1 million tons of crude oil in 2020, 16% less than in 2019, and their average use of distillation was 74% in Spain compared with 88% the previous year. The refining margin index in Spain in 2020 stood at U.S.\$2.2 per barrel, lower than in 2019 (U.S.\$5.0 per barrel). The year 2020 was shaped by the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on global demand and the gradual decline of refining margins.

The production of Repsol's Chemicals business is concentrated in three petrochemical complexes, located in Puertollano and Tarragona (Spain) and Sines (Portugal), in which there is a high level of integration between base chemicals and derived chemicals, as well as with the Group's refining activities in the case of the Spanish complexes.

Repsol also has different subsidiaries and affiliates, through which it has plants dedicated to the manufacture of polyolefin compounds, synthetic rubber and chemical specialities, the latter through Dynasol, a 50% partnership with the Mexican group KUO, with plants in Spain, Mexico and China, the latter together with local partners. Sales of petrochemical products to third parties in 2020 amounted to 2.9 million tons, in line with 2019 volumes.

Repsol also has a Trading business, the main function of which is to optimise the supply and marketing of the Group's positions in international markets (integrated supply chain) and its activity consists of (i) the supply of crude oil and products for refining systems and other Group needs, (ii) the marketing of crude oil and surplus products from its own production, (iii) the maritime transport of crude oil and derivative products associated with these activities, and (iv) the management of product hedges in the financial derivative markets. In 2020, a total of 1,518 vessels were chartered (1,635 in 2019) and 369 voyages were made through the fleet in Time Charter (374 in 2019).

Additionally, the Group has both its regasification and transport assets in its marketing businesses in North America, including the Canaport regasification plant and the gas pipelines in Canada and the United States.

### *Commercial and Renewables*

This business segment corresponds mainly to mobility and commercialisation of oil products and LPG, gas and electricity commercialisation and low carbon generation and renewable sources. Set forth below is certain information in respect of Repsol's unaudited operating data for the periods indicated:

	<u>31/12/2020</u>	<u>31/12/2019</u>
Number of service stations	4,966	4,944
Marketing own network sales (kt)	19,039	24,544
Electricity generation capacity (MW)	3,295	2,952
LPG sales (kt)	1,162	1,253

While the COVID-19 pandemic had a significant impact on demand for oil products (mainly fuels and kerosene) as a result of the restrictions on mobility and the decline in economic activity, the Group's commercial businesses were able to meet the energy and mobility needs of their customers.

Repsol conducts distribution and mobility activities through its own personnel and facilities in five countries (Spain, Portugal, Peru, Italy and Mexico). As at 31 December 2020, Repsol had 4,966 service stations across Spain (3,331), Portugal (496), Peru (589), Italy (295) and Mexico (255). In 2020, Repsol opened the first natural gas station in Bizkaia province with a continuous supply of Compressed Natural Gas. In April 2021, Repsol agreed to sell its fuel business (including Repsol's network of service stations and the direct fuel sales business) in Italy. The transaction was carried out within the framework of the Group's Plan, which Repsol believes focuses on the geographic areas with the greatest competitive advantages.

With respect to its LPG retail distribution business, Repsol distributes bottled LPG, bulk LPG and AutoGas in Spain, with over 4 million active customers as at 31 December 2020. In Portugal, Repsol distributes bottled LPG, bulk LPG and AutoGas to the final customer and supplies other operators. Total LPG sales in 2020 amounted to 1,162 thousand tons (compared to 1,253 thousand tons in 2019), of which 1,053 thousand tons corresponded to Spain (1,126 thousand tons in 2019) and 88 thousand metric tons to Portugal (98 thousand metric tons in 2019). In 2019, Repsol started the commercialisation in France and in 2020, in the Canary Islands in Spain.

In addition, and to maximise the value of the entire chain of petroleum products from refining, Repsol is engaged in the production and commercialisation of lubricants, asphalts and specialised products. Production is mainly concentrated in Spain, although in the case of lubricants there are two additional manufacturing hubs: Mexico, through the joint venture with Bardahl, which covers the Americas, and Indonesia and Singapore, through the joint venture with United Oil, which covers Southeast Asia. Product sales in 2020 were 1,549kt (1,868kt in 2019).

In 2018, Repsol started its low carbon generation and gas and electricity commercialisation businesses with the acquisition of the non-regulated emission electricity production, and gas and electricity marketing businesses from Viesgo. Since then, the Group has enhanced its position as a multi-energy provider, embarking upon electrical generation and commercialisation activities of gas and electricity. The services offered include digital solutions, electricity certified as 100% low emissions, exclusive benefits for customers and discounts at Repsol's network of service stations. As at 31 December 2020, Repsol had a total installed capacity of 3,295 MW (2,952 MW in 2019) and capacity under development of 2,639 MW (1,185 MW in 2019). In October 2020, Repsol reached an agreement with the Ibereólica Renovables Group to access a portfolio of projects in Chile that Ibereólica has in operation, construction or development, totalling more than 1,600 MW through to 2025 and the possibility of exceeding 2,600 MW by 2030. At the end of 2020, the Delta project (eight wind farms located in Aragon) came online with 335 MW of installed capacity.

## Board of Directors, Senior Management and Employees

### Board of Directors

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the members of the Board of Directors of the Guarantor are as follows:

Name	Position
Antonio Brufau Niubó.....	Chairman
Manuel Manrique Cecilia <sup>(1)</sup> .....	Vice Chairman
Josu Jon Imaz San Miguel.....	CEO
Aurora Catá Sala .....	Director
Rene Dahan .....	Director
Arantza Estefanía Larrañaga .....	Director
Carmina Ganyet i Cirera.....	Director
Teresa García-Milá Lloveras .....	Director
José Manuel Loureda Mantiñán <sup>(1)</sup> .....	Director
Ignacio Martín San Vicente.....	Director
Mariano Marzo Carpio <sup>(2)</sup> .....	Director
Henri Philippe Reichstul .....	Director
Isabel Torremocha Ferrezuelo.....	Director
J. Robinson West.....	Director
Luis Suárez de Lezo Mantilla.....	Director and Secretary of the Board of Directors

(1) Nominated for membership by Sacyr, S.A.

(2) Lead Independent Director.

The business address of each of the directors as directors of the Guarantor is Calle Méndez Álvaro, 44, 28045 Madrid, Spain.

There are no conflicts of interest between any duties owed by the directors of the Guarantor to the Guarantor and their respective private interests and/or other duties. The directors of the Guarantor have no principal activities performed by them outside the Guarantor where these are significant with respect to the Guarantor.

### Executive Committee

The Guarantor has an Executive Committee (*Comité Ejecutivo*), which is responsible for running the global strategy and policies approved by the Board of Directors, and whose members, as of the date of this Base Prospectus, are as follows:

Name	Position
Josu Jon Imaz San Miguel.....	Chief Executive Officer (CEO)
Luis Cabra Dueñas .....	Executive Managing Director Energy Transition, Sustainability and Technology; Deputy to the CEO
Antonio Lorenzo Sierra .....	Chief Financial Officer (CFO)
María Victoria Zingoni.....	Executive Managing Director of Customer and Low Carbon Generation
Tomás García Blanco .....	Executive Managing Director of Exploration and Production
Arturo Gonzalo Aizpiri .....	Executive Managing Director of Communications, Institutional Relations and Chairman's Office
Miguel Klingenberg Calvo .....	Executive Managing Director of Legal Affairs
Juan Abascal Heredero .....	Executive Director of Industrial Transformation and Circular Economy
Carmen Muñoz Perez .....	Corporate Director of People & Organization
Valero Marín Sastrón .....	Corporate Director of Digitalization and Global Services

The business address of each of the members of the Executive Committee of the Guarantor is Calle Méndez Álvaro, 44, 28045 Madrid, Spain.

There are no conflicts of interest between any duties owed by the members of the Executive Committee of the Guarantor to the Guarantor and their respective private interests and/or other duties. The members of the Executive Committee of the Guarantor have no principal activities performed by them outside the Guarantor where these are significant with respect to the Guarantor.

### *Employees*

According to the audited consolidated financial statements of Repsol, S.A. as of and for the financial year ended 31 December 2020, the Group's average employee headcount was 24,183 in 2020 (24,891 in 2019).

### *Cenyt investigation*

In 2019, the Spanish High Court (*Audiencia Nacional*) commenced a preliminary investigation into certain agreements between Repsol and Cenyt, a company connected to José Manuel Villarejo, the former Spanish police commissioner who is under criminal investigation in Spain for charges relating to bribery and corruption.

Repsol has been co-operating with the Spanish judicial authorities in the investigation that they are carrying out in the context of so-called Operation Tandem with regard to Repsol's contracting the services of Cenyt. To that end, Repsol provided at the end of 2019 all the information that was requested by the judicial authorities, without having received any further requests or communications to date.

Following the first press reports about Cenyt's hiring by Repsol, and before any judicial investigation into this matter commenced, Repsol's compliance department carried out an internal investigation, assisted by independent external experts who performed forensic work. The investigation concluded that there had been no illegal conduct or a violation of the Group's Code of Ethics and Conduct on the part of any director, senior manager or employee of Repsol, past or present, in connection with contracting the services of Cenyt.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, and to the best of Repsol's knowledge, Repsol is not facing any criminal charges or is the subject matter of these investigations.

Repsol's former head of security and his subordinate, the former manager of support services within the Security Department, were each declared as an "investigated party" (called "*investigado*" under Spanish law) by the judge in the proceedings and testified in relation to Repsol's hiring of Cenyt's services.

Recently, Repsol's chairman and Repsol's secretary of the Board of Directors as well as two former Repsol executives were also declared as an investigated party and have been summoned to appear before the court to give evidence.

In this phase of the proceedings, being declared as an investigated party does not imply that a formal accusation for a crime has been made.

Furthermore, on 21 April 2021, Repsol's Audit and Control Committee, Nomination Committee and Committee of Independent Directors met in order to analyse all the relevant information on Repsol's hiring of Cenyt and the latest known judicial decisions on this matter. These committees confirmed that there had been no illegal conduct or a violation of the Group's Code of Ethics and Conduct on the part of any director, senior manager or employee of Repsol, past or present, in connection with contracting the services of Cenyt. Following such meetings, Repsol's Board of Directors met on the same day and publicly reiterated its support for Repsol's chairman and Repsol's secretary of the Board of Directors as well as Repsol's commitment to continue to cooperate fully with the ongoing investigation.

## Share capital and major shareholders

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Guarantor's share capital is comprised of 1,567,890,563 shares at a nominal value of €1 fully subscribed and paid, and admitted to listing on the automated quotation system (*mercado continuo*) of the Madrid, Barcelona, Bilbao and Valencia Stock Exchanges. The Guarantor also has a programme of ADS, currently traded on the OTCQX market in the United States.

In accordance with the latest information available to Repsol, at the date of this Base Prospectus the Guarantor's major shareholders beneficially owned the following percentages of its ordinary shares:

Shareholder	Percentage of voting rights attributed to shares (direct)	Percentage of voting rights attributed to shares (indirect)	Percentage of voting rights through financial instruments	Percentage of total voting rights
	%	%	%	%
Sacyr, S.A. <sup>(1)</sup>	—	7.826	—	7.826
JP Morgan Chase & Co <sup>(2)</sup>	—	0.585	6.270	6.855
BlackRock, Inc. <sup>(3)</sup>	—	4.762	0.236	4.998
Amundi Asset Management, S.A. <sup>(4)</sup>	—	4.500	—	4.500

(1) Sacyr, S.A. holds its interest through Sacyr Securities, S.A., Sacyr Investments, S.A.U. and Sacyr Investments II, S.A.U.

(2) JPMorgan Chase & Co holds its interest through a number of controlled entities. The information is based on the statement submitted by this company to the CNMV on 19 March 2020 based on the share capital amount of 1,566,043,878 shares.

(3) BlackRock, Inc. holds its interest through a number of controlled entities. The information is based on the statement submitted by this company to the CNMV on 10 December 2019 based on the share capital amount of 1,527,396,053 shares.

(4) Amundi Asset Management, S.A. holds its interest through a number of controlled entities

## Material Contracts

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Group is not party to any material contracts that are not entered into in the ordinary course of the Group's business, which could result in any member of the Group being under an obligation or entitlement that is material to the Guarantor's or the Issuers' ability to meet its obligations under the Notes.

## Legal and Arbitration Proceedings

The Group companies are party to judicial and arbitration proceedings arising in the ordinary course of their business activities. The most significant of these, which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the Group's financial position or profitability, and their status as at the date of this Base Prospectus are summarised below.

### United Kingdom

#### Addax arbitration in relation to the purchase of Talisman Energy UK Limited (TSEUK)

On 13 July 2015, Addax Petroleum UK Limited (**Addax**) and Sinopec International Petroleum Exploration and Production Corporation (**Sinopec**) filed a Notice of Arbitration against Talisman Energy Inc. (now known as **ROGCI**) and Talisman Colombia Holdco Limited (**TCHL**) in connection with the purchase of 49% of the shares of TSEUK (now known as **RSRUK**). On 1 October 2015, ROGCI and TCHL submitted the answer to the "Notice of Arbitration". On 25 May 2016, Addax and Sinopec formalised the arbitration claim, in which they requested that, in the event that their claims be upheld in full, they be paid the amount of their initial investment in RSRUK, which materialised in 2012 through the purchase of 49% of RSRUK from TCHL, a 100% subsidiary of ROGCI, together with any additional investment, past or future, in such company, as well as any loss of opportunity that could have occurred, which is estimated to be a total amount of approximately U.S.\$5,500 million.



The dispute relates to events which took place in 2012, prior to Repsol's acquisition of Talisman Energy Inc. in 2015 and does not involve any actions by Repsol.

ROCGI and TCHL submitted their response to the arbitration complaint and corresponding evidence on 25 November 2016. Addax and Sinopec submitted a reply brief with additional evidence on 31 May 2017; and ROCGI and TCHL submitted a rejoinder brief and further evidence on 2 August 2017. New expert reports were exchanged on 18 October 2017, 1 November 2017 and 23 May 2018, respectively.

ROCGI and TCHL asked the Arbitral Tribunal to dismiss the claims of Addax and Sinopec based on contractual guarantees and in January 2017, the Tribunal decided that it would deliberate on that request prior to other issues. The hearing regarding this request took place on 19 and 20 June 2017. On 15 August 2017, the Arbitral Tribunal issued a Partial Award dismissing the warranty claims of Addax and Sinopec.

The Arbitral Tribunal decided, among other procedural matters, the split of the procedure in two phases: the first addressing liability and the second dealing with the amount of any liability found that, where appropriate, would have been determined. The oral hearing on liability issues took place between 29 January and 22 February and between 18 June and 29 June 2018, this last period being devoted mainly to the testimonies of the experts proposed by the parties. The hearing on the oral conclusions was held from 9 July to 11 July 2018 and the written conclusions were presented on 29 September and 12 October 2018.

The five main matters in dispute are reserves, production, abandonment, projects and maintenance. On 29 January 2020, the Arbitral Tribunal issued its second Partial Award on the first aspect of the five matters to be determined in the liability phase and, although Repsol had considered the claims to be without merit, supported by external advice, and still does, the Tribunal decided that ROCGI and TCHL are liable to Sinopec and Addax in respect of that aspect of the claim. On 28 April 2020, Repsol challenged the partial award in the Singapore courts, as the case had been transferred to the Singapore International Commercial Court (SICC). The oral hearing related to the challenge made before the Singapore Courts against the Partial Award took place in March 2021 and a decision on the action for annulment is expected to be handed down during the second quarter of 2021.

Although the exact amount of the potential compensation (if any) is unknown as at the date of this Base Prospectus, in view of the Partial Award issued on 29 January 2020, Repsol made an estimate of the total of the economic impacts that could eventually result from this litigation, and accordingly recorded a provision of U.S.\$940 million in its consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended 31 December 2020.

In April 2021, a new Partial Award was issued by the Arbitral Tribunal in connection with the other four issues pending resolution in the liability phase, finding ROCGI and TCHL liable in relation to production (overlapping with the previous award related to reserves) and dismissing the claims of Addax and Sinopec on the rest of the matters (decommissioning, projects and maintenance).

This new Partial Award is currently under analysis internally and with external counsel, and until the conclusion of the required analysis, Repsol will not be able to accurately assess its potential impact. However, Repsol's preliminary view is positive; the award dismisses most of the claims and allows Repsol to outline with more clarity the potential consequences of the conduct of the Talisman group, limiting Repsol's risks. Repsol will review its current accounting provisions upon the conclusion of the required analysis, which presumably will result in a reduction of the amount initially registered.

Now that all the claims have been decided, a new procedural phase will be necessary to determine the amounts, the timetable of which has not yet been established as at the date of this Base Prospectus. It is likely that such timetable should include deadlines for new allegation briefs, evidence, additional expert statements and a new oral hearing. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, Repsol estimates that the phase related to the determination of the amount will not be resolved before the first quarter of 2023.

Additionally, on 30 November 2017, the Guarantor commenced an arbitration against China Petroleum Corporation and TipTop Luxembourg S.à r.l., which are both Sinopec group companies, seeking relief from any adverse ruling on the arbitration referred to above together with other damages, which are unquantified as at the date of this Base Prospectus. This procedure is based on their conduct towards Repsol during the months leading up to its acquisition of Talisman Energy Inc. and its group. Following a decision on issues relating to the evidence, it is expected that the hearing will begin in May 2021, with an award being expected to be handed down during the second half of 2021. If Repsol's claim is upheld, Sinopec should hold Repsol harmless from any judgment in the other arbitration proceedings.

## *United States of America*

### *The Passaic River / Newark Bay lawsuit*

The events underlying this litigation relate to the sale by Maxus Energy Corporation (**Maxus**) of its former chemicals subsidiary, Diamond Shamrock Chemical Company (**Chemicals**) to Occidental Chemical Corporation (**OCC**). Maxus agreed to indemnify Occidental for certain environmental contingencies relating to the business and activities of Chemicals prior to 4 September 1986. Maxus was subsequently acquired by YPF in 1995 and in 1999 the Guarantor acquired YPF.

In December 2005, the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection (**DEP**) and the New Jersey Spill Compensation Fund (together, the **State of New Jersey**) sued the Guarantor (then called Repsol YPF S.A.), YPF, YPF Holdings Inc. (**YPFH**), CLH Holdings (**CLHH**), Tierra Solutions, Inc. (**Tierra**), Maxus and OCC for the alleged contamination caused by the former Chemicals plant which allegedly contaminated the Passaic River, Newark Bay and other bodies of water and properties in the vicinity.

On 26 September 2012, OCC lodged a Second Amended Cross Claim (the **Cross Claim**) against the Guarantor, YPF, Maxus, Tierra and CLHH (together, the **Defendants**) demanding, among other things, that the Guarantor and YPF be held liable for Maxus' debts.

Between June 2013 and August 2014, the Defendants signed different agreements with the State of New Jersey, in which they did not acknowledge liability and through certain payments in exchange for the withdrawal by the State of New Jersey of its proceedings against them. In February 2015, the Guarantor filed a claim against OCC for the U.S.\$65 million that it had to pay to the State of New Jersey.

On 5 April 2016, the Presiding Judge decided to dismiss OCC's suit against the Guarantor in full. On 17 June 2016, Maxus filed for bankruptcy with the Federal Bankruptcy Court of the State of Delaware, and also requested the stay of the Cross Claim. On 19 October 2017, the Presiding Judge upheld the Guarantor's claim against OCC in full, ordering OCC to pay U.S.\$65 million plus interest and costs.

On 14 September 2018, Maxus, which was declared by the Federal Bankruptcy Court of Delaware the successor to OCC (its main creditor) as the claimant in the Cross Claim, filed an appeal against the ruling handed down in these proceedings, rejecting the claim between Maxus and Repsol. At the same time, OCC filed an appeal against the claim ordering them to pay the U.S.\$65 million that Repsol had to pay to the State of New Jersey. The hearing for both appeals was held on 16 December 2020.

On 14 June 2018, the bankruptcy administrators of Maxus filed a lawsuit (the **New Claim**) in the Federal Bankruptcy Court of the State of Delaware against YPF, the Guarantor and certain subsidiaries of both companies for the same claims as those contained in the Cross Claim. In February 2019, the Federal Bankruptcy Court rejected the petitions submitted by the Guarantor requesting that the Court reject the New Claim from the outset, which implies that the proceedings will be ongoing. Repsol maintains the view, as has been shown in the Cross Claim, that the claims made in the New Claim and in the Insurance Claim are unfounded.

On 10 December 2019, the bankruptcy administrators of Maxus filed an insurance claim in Texas (the **Insurance Claim**) against Greenstone Assurance Limited (a historical captive reinsurance company of the

Maxus group and currently 100% owned by the Guarantor, **Greenstone**), claiming that Greenstone would be required to pay Maxus compensation for the liabilities arising from the indemnity granted to OCC, by virtue of alleged insurance policies issued by Greenstone between 1974 and 1998.

Repsol continues to maintain the view that the claims asserted in the Insurance Claim are unfounded. However, the parties agreed to settle the claims for an amount of U.S.\$25 million. The settlement agreement was executed on 25 March 2021 and the parties filed with the Court a joint motion to dismiss with prejudice on 26 March 2021, which was granted on 9 April 2021.

### *Administrative and legal proceedings with tax implications*

Repsol does business globally, operating as a vertically-integrated oil and gas company, which translates into growing complexity with respect to tax management in the current international context.

In accordance with prevailing tax legislation, tax returns cannot be considered final until they have been inspected by the tax authorities or until the inspection period in each tax jurisdiction has elapsed.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the years for which Repsol Group companies have their tax returns open to inspection in respect of the main applicable taxes are as follows:

<b>Country</b>	<b>Years</b>	<b>Country</b>	<b>Years</b>
Algeria	2016 – 2020	Malaysia	2015 - 2020
Australia	2016 – 2020	Norway	2018 – 2020
Bolivia	2015 – 2020	Netherlands	2019 – 2020
Canada	2014 – 2020	Peru	2016 - 2020
Colombia	2015 – 2020	Portugal	2017 - 2020
Ecuador	2017 – 2020	United Kingdom	2014 – 2020
Spain	2017 – 2020	Singapore	2016 - 2020
United States	2017 – 2020	Trinidad y Tobago	2015 - 2020
Indonesia	2015 – 2020	Venezuela	2014 - 2020
Libya	2013 – 2020		

Whenever discrepancies arise between Repsol and the tax authorities with respect to the tax treatment applicable to certain operations, the Group acts with the authorities in a transparent and cooperative manner in order to resolve the resulting controversy, using the legal avenues available with a view to reaching non-litigious solutions. However, during the year ended 31 December 2020, as in prior years, there are administrative and legal proceedings with tax implications that might be adverse to the Group’s interest and that have given rise to litigious situations that could result in additional tax liabilities. Repsol believes that it has acted lawfully in handling such matters and that its defence arguments are underpinned by reasonable interpretations of prevailing legislation, to which end it has lodged appeals as necessary to defend the interests of the Group and its shareholders.

It is difficult to predict when these tax proceedings will be resolved due to the extensive appeals process. Based on the advice received from in-house and external tax experts, Repsol believes that the tax liabilities that may ultimately derive from these proceedings will not have a significant impact on Repsol’s financial statements.

As a general rule, the Group recognises provisions for tax-related proceedings that it deems it is likely to lose. The amounts to be provisioned are calculated on the basis of the best estimate of the amount needed to settle the lawsuit in question, underpinned, among others, by a case-by-case analysis of the facts, the legal opinions of its in-house and external advisers and prior experience from past events in these matters.

The main tax-related lawsuits affecting the Group at 31 December 2020 were as follows:

### Bolivia

YPFB Andina, S.A. is involved in a lawsuit regarding the deductibility of royalty payments and hydrocarbon shares from its income tax liabilities. A judgment has been handed down at first instance, rejecting the company's claim and the lawsuit is currently awaiting a ruling at second instance. The Group believes, despite the ruling handed down at first instance in 2019, that its position is expressly supported by law.

### Brazil

Petrobras, as operator of the Albacora Leste, BMS 7, BMES 21 and BMS 9 consortia (in which Repsol has a 10%, 37%, 11% and 25% interest, respectively), received various tax assessments (IRRF, CIDE and PIS/COFINS) for tax years 2008 to 2013 in connection with payments to foreign companies for charter contracts for exploration platforms and related services used for activities in the blocks.

Likewise, Repsol Sinopec Brasil received assessments for the same items and taxes (tax years 2009 and 2011), in connection with payments to foreign companies for contracts for exploration charters and related services used in blocks BMS 48, BMS 55, BMES 29 and BMC 33, in which Repsol Sinopec Brasil was the operator.

These lawsuits are currently limited to CIDE and PIS/COFINS, after the Group availed itself of a programme authorised by Law 13,586/17, which made it possible to reduce the amount in dispute regarding personal income tax (IRRF) through the retroactive application of the price determination percentages (split) contained in this law, abandoning the lawsuits in progress and without any penalties being applicable.

All these assessments have been appealed in administrative or court proceedings (at first judicial or third administrative instance). The Group considers that it has acted in accordance with the law and in line with general practice in the sector.

### Canada

The Canadian Revenue Agency (CRA) periodically reviews the tax situation of the companies of ROGCI resident in Canada. In recent years, and by applying good tax practices, ROGCI was qualified as a low-risk taxpayer, which has allowed it to reach agreements with the CRA. In 2020, the tax audit of international operations for tax years 2011, 2012 and 2013 was concluded with an agreement reached and without any significant impact for the Group. International operations from 2014 onwards and corporate income tax for 2016 onwards are currently being audited.

### Spain

Proceedings relating to the following corporate income tax years are currently open.

- *Financial years 2006 to 2009.* The matters discussed relate mainly to transfer prices, deduction of losses for investments abroad and deductions for investments, the majority of them as a result in changes in the criteria maintained by the tax administration in previous actions. In relation to the transfer price adjustments, the settlements have been annulled as a consequence of the resolution of a dispute by the Arbitration Board of the Economic Agreement with the Basque Country, the resolution of an amicable procedure with the U.S. and two rulings handed down by the Central Economic Administrative Tribunal; the tax authorities issued a new assessment for the 2007-2009 period applying the criteria already accepted in subsequent years by the tax administration and the Group as taxpayer (the assessment for 2006 is still pending). In relation to the other matters, the Central Economic Administrative Court partially upheld the

Group's appeal, and the Group has appealed to the National High Court for the aspects that were not upheld (tax incentives for research and development, deduction of losses on overseas business), as the Group believes it has acted within the law.

- *Financial years 2010 to 2013.* The actions were concluded in 2017 without any penalties being imposed and, for the large part, by means of assessments signed on an uncontested basis or agreements from which no significant liabilities have arisen for the Group. However, with regards to two issues (deductibility of interest for the late payment of taxes and the deduction of losses on overseas business), the administrative decision has been subject to appeal, as the Group believes it has acted within the law. The Central Economic Administrative Tribunal has rejected this claim. An appeal for judicial review has been lodged with the National Appellate Court against the ruling of the Central Economic Administrative Tribunal.
- *Financial years 2014 to 2016.* The audit ended in December 2019 without the imposition of any penalty and, for the most part, with assessments signed on an uncontested basis or agreements that did not generate significant liabilities for the Group. However, there are still disputes regarding the deduction of losses for foreign investments and the corresponding claim has been filed against the administrative ruling, since the Group believes it has acted within the law.

### Indonesia

The Indonesian tax authorities have been questioning various aspects regarding the taxation of the profits of the permanent establishments that the Group has in the country, in particular with regard to the application of the reduced rate of the double taxation treaties signed by Indonesia. The Group considers that its actions are in line with general practice in the sector and are in accordance with the law and, therefore, the disputes on which such actions are based are being appealed through administrative proceedings or a ruling has yet to be handed down by the courts.

### Malaysia

Repsol Oil & Gas Malaysia Ltd. and Repsol Oil & Gas Malaysia (PM3) Ltd., the Group's operating subsidiaries in Malaysia, have received tax assessments from the Inland Revenue Board with regard to tax years 2014, 2015 and 2016 questioning the deductibility of certain expenses. The assessments were appealed as the Group considered that its actions were in accordance with the law.

## TAXATION

### Luxembourg

#### *Introduction*

The following is a summary of certain material Luxembourg tax consequences of purchasing, owning and disposing of Notes issued by Repsol Europe Finance. It does not purport to be a complete analysis of all possible tax situations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase, own or sell Notes. It is included herein solely for preliminary information purposes. It is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice. This summary does not allow any conclusion to be drawn with respect to issues not specifically addressed. The following description of Luxembourg tax law is based on the Luxembourg law and regulations in effect and as interpreted by the Luxembourg tax authorities on the date of this Base Prospectus. These laws and interpretations are subject to change that may occur after such date, even with retroactive or retrospective effect.

Prospective Noteholders should consult their own tax advisers as to the particular tax consequences of subscribing, purchasing, holding and disposing of the Notes, including the application and effect of any federal, state or local taxes under the tax laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and each country of which they are residents or citizens.

Please be aware that the residence concept used under the respective headings applies for Luxembourg income tax assessment purposes only. Any reference in the present section to a tax, duty, levy impost or other charge or withholding of a similar nature refers to Luxembourg tax law and/or concepts only. Also, please note that a reference to Luxembourg income tax encompasses corporate income tax (*impôt sur le revenu des collectivités*), municipal business tax (*impôt commercial communal*), the solidarity surcharge (*contribution au fonds pour l'emploi*) as well as personal income tax (*impôt sur le revenu des personnes physiques*). Corporate taxpayers may further be subject to net worth tax (*impôt sur la fortune*), as well as other duties, levies or taxes. Corporate income tax, municipal business tax and the solidarity surcharge invariably apply to most corporate taxpayers resident in Luxembourg for tax purposes. Individual taxpayers are generally subject to personal income tax and a solidarity surcharge. Under certain circumstances, where individual taxpayers act in the course of the management of a professional or business undertaking, municipal business tax may apply as well.

#### *Tax residency*

A noteholder will not become resident, nor be deemed to be resident, in Luxembourg solely by virtue of holding and/or disposing of Notes or the execution, performance, delivery and/or enforcement of his/her rights thereunder.

#### *Withholding tax*

##### *Resident Noteholders*

Under Luxembourg tax law currently in effect (subject to the exception below), there is no withholding tax on payments of interest (including accrued but unpaid interest) made to a Luxembourg resident Noteholder. There is also no Luxembourg withholding tax upon repayment of principal, refund or redemption of the Notes held by a Luxembourg resident Noteholder.

However, under the amended Luxembourg law of 23 December 2005 (**Relibi Law**), a 20% Luxembourg withholding tax is levied on interest or similar income payments made by Luxembourg paying agents to or for the immediate benefit of an individual beneficial owner who is resident in Luxembourg. This withholding tax also applies on accrued or capitalised interest received upon disposal, redemption or repurchase of the Notes. Such withholding tax will be in full discharge of income tax if the beneficial

owner is an individual acting in the course of the management of his/her private wealth. Responsibility for the withholding tax is assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent.

Further, Luxembourg resident individuals acting in the course of the management of their private wealth, who are the beneficial owners of interest payments and other similar income made by a paying agent established outside Luxembourg in a Member State of the EU or the EEA, may opt for a final 20% levy. In such case, the 20% levy is calculated on the same amounts as for the payments made by Luxembourg paying agents. The option for the 20% final levy must cover all interest payments made by such foreign paying agents to the beneficial owner during the entire civil year. Responsibility for the declaration and payment of the 20% levy is assumed by the Luxembourg resident individual beneficial owner of the interest.

#### Non-resident Noteholders

Under Luxembourg tax law currently in effect, there is no withholding tax on payments of interest (including accrued but unpaid interest) made to a Luxembourg non-resident Noteholder. There is also no Luxembourg withholding tax upon repayment of the principal, refund or redemption of the Notes held by a Luxembourg non-resident Noteholder.

#### **Income tax**

##### Taxation of Luxembourg non-residents

Noteholders who are non-residents of Luxembourg and who have neither a permanent establishment nor a permanent representative in Luxembourg to which or whom the Notes are attributable are not liable to any Luxembourg income tax, whether they receive payments of principal or interest (including accrued but unpaid interest) or realise capital gains upon redemption, repurchase, sale, disposal or exchange, in any form whatsoever, of any Notes.

Noteholders who are non-residents of Luxembourg and who have a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Luxembourg to which or whom the Notes are attributable are liable to Luxembourg income tax on any interest received or accrued, as well as any reimbursement premium received at maturity and any capital gain realised on the sale or disposal, in any form whatsoever, of the Notes and have to include this income in their taxable income for Luxembourg income tax assessment purposes.

##### Taxation of Luxembourg residents

###### *Luxembourg resident individuals*

A resident individual Noteholder, acting in the course of the management of his/her private wealth, is subject to Luxembourg income tax in respect of interest received, redemption premiums or issue discounts under the Notes, except if a final withholding tax has been levied on such payments in accordance with the Relibi Law.

Under Luxembourg domestic tax law, gains realised upon the sale, disposal or redemption of the Notes, which do not constitute zero coupon notes, by an individual Noteholder, who is a resident of Luxembourg for tax purposes and who acts in the course of the management of his/her private wealth are not subject to Luxembourg income tax, provided this sale or disposal took place more than six months after the acquisition of the Notes.

A resident individual Noteholder, who acts in the course of the management of his/her private wealth and who is a resident of Luxembourg for tax purposes, has further to include the portion of the gain corresponding to accrued but unpaid income in respect of the Notes in his/her taxable income, insofar as the accrued but unpaid interest is indicated separately in the agreement.

A gain realised upon a sale of Zero Coupon Notes before their maturity by Luxembourg resident Noteholders, in the course of the management of their private wealth, must be included in their taxable income for Luxembourg income tax assessment purposes.

Luxembourg resident individual Noteholders acting in the course of the management of a professional or business undertaking to which the Notes are attributable, have to include any interest received or accrued, as well as any gain realised on the sale or disposal of the Notes, in any form whatsoever, in their taxable income for Luxembourg income tax assessment purposes. If applicable, the tax levied in accordance with the Relibi Law will be credited against the final tax liability of the Noteholders. Taxable gains are determined as being the difference between the sale, repurchase or redemption price (including accrued but unpaid interest) and the lower of the cost or book value of the Notes sold or redeemed.

#### *Luxembourg corporate residents*

Luxembourg corporate Noteholders must include any interest received or accrued, redemption premium or issue discounts under the Notes as well as any gain realised on the sale or disposal of the Notes, in their taxable income for Luxembourg income tax assessment purposes. Taxable gains are determined as being the difference between the sale, repurchase or redemption price (including but unpaid interest) and the lower of the cost or book value of the Notes sold or redeemed.

#### *Luxembourg corporate residents benefiting from a special tax regime*

Luxembourg corporate Noteholders who benefit from a special tax regime, such as, for example, (i) undertakings for collective investment governed by the amended law of 17 December 2010, (ii) specialised investment funds governed by the amended law of 13 February 2007, (iii) family wealth management companies governed by the amended law of 11 May 2007 or (iv) reserved alternative investment funds treated as specialised investment funds for Luxembourg tax purposes and governed by the amended law of 23 July 2016 are exempt from income taxes in Luxembourg and thus income derived from the Notes, as well as gains realised thereon, are not subject to income taxes.

#### ***Net worth tax***

Luxembourg resident Noteholders and non-resident Noteholders who have a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Luxembourg to which or whom the Notes are attributable, are subject to net worth tax on such Notes, except if the Noteholder is (i) an individual, (ii) an undertaking for collective investment governed by the amended law of 17 December 2010, (iii) a securitisation company subject to the amended law of 22 March 2004, (iv) a company governed by the amended law of 15 June 2004 on venture capital vehicles, (v) a specialised investment fund governed by the amended law of 13 February 2007, (vi) a family wealth management company governed by the amended law of 11 May 2007, (vii) a professional pension institution governed by the amended law of 13 July 2005, or (viii) a reserved alternative investment fund governed by the amended law of 23 July 2016.

However, (i) a securitisation company governed by the amended law of 22 March 2004, (ii) a professional pension institution governed by the amended law of 13 July 2005, (iii) a company governed by the amended law of 15 June 2004 on venture capital vehicles, or (iv) an opaque reserved alternative investment fund treated as a venture capital vehicle for Luxembourg tax purposes and governed by the amended law of 23 July 2016 are subject to a minimum net worth tax.

#### ***Other taxes***

There is no Luxembourg registration tax, stamp duty or any other similar tax or duty payable in Luxembourg by the Noteholders as a consequence of the issuance of the Notes, nor will any of these taxes be payable as a consequence of a subsequent transfer, redemption or repurchase of the Notes unless such issuance, transfer, redemption or repurchase is (i) voluntarily presented to the registration formalities, or (ii) appended to a document that requires mandatory registration.



Under current Luxembourg tax law, where an individual Noteholder is a resident of Luxembourg for inheritance tax purposes at the time of his/her death, the Notes are included in his/her taxable base for inheritance tax purposes. On the contrary, no estate or inheritance taxes are levied on the transfer of the Notes upon death of an individual Noteholder in cases where the deceased was not a resident of Luxembourg for inheritance tax purposes at the time of his/her death. Gift tax may be due on a gift or donation of Notes if the gift is recorded in a deed passed in front of a Luxembourg notary or otherwise registered in Luxembourg.

## **The Netherlands**

### ***Introduction***

The following summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all Dutch tax considerations that could be relevant to holders of the Notes issued by Repsol International Finance B.V. This summary is intended for general information only. Each prospective holder should consult a professional tax adviser with respect to the tax consequences of an investment in the Notes. This summary is based on Dutch tax legislation and published case law in force as of the date of this document, effective as per 1 January 2021. It does not take into account any developments or amendments thereof after that date, whether or not such developments or amendments have retroactive effect. For the purposes of this section, “The Netherlands” shall mean that part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands that is in Europe.

### ***Scope***

Regardless of whether or not a holder of Notes is, or is treated as being, a resident of the Netherlands, with the exception of the section on withholding tax below, this summary does not address the Dutch tax consequences for such a holder:

- (i) having a substantial interest (*aanmerkelijk belang*) in the relevant Issuer (such a substantial interest is generally present if an equity stake of at least 5%, or a right to acquire such a stake, is held, in each case by reference to the Issuer’s total issued share capital, or the issued capital of a certain class of shares);
- (ii) who is a private individual and who may be taxed in box 1 for the purposes of Dutch income tax (*inkomstenbelasting*) as an entrepreneur (*ondernemer*) having an enterprise (*onderneming*) to which the Notes are attributable, or who may otherwise be taxed in box 1 with respect to benefits derived from the Notes;
- (iii) which is a corporate entity and a taxpayer for the purposes of Dutch corporate income tax (*vennootschapsbelasting*), having a participation (*deelname*) in the relevant Issuer (such a participation is generally present in the case of an interest of at least 5% of the Issuer’s nominal paid-in capital);
- (iv) which is a corporate entity and an exempt investment institution (*vrijgestelde beleggingsinstelling*) or investment institution (*beleggingsinstelling*) for the purposes of Dutch corporate income tax, a pension fund, or otherwise not a taxpayer or exempt for tax purposes;
- (v) which is a corporate entity and a resident of any non-European part of the Kingdom of the Netherlands; or
- (vi) which is not considered the beneficial owner (*uiteindelijk gerechtigde*) of the Notes and/or the benefits derived from the Notes.

This summary does not describe the Dutch tax consequences for a person to whom the Notes are attributed on the basis of the separated private assets provisions (*afgezonderd particulier vermogen*) in the Dutch

Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*) and/or the Dutch Gift and Inheritance Tax Act 1956 (*Successiewet 1956*).

This summary also does not address the Dutch tax consequences for a holder of Notes that is considered to be affiliated (*gelieerd*) to the relevant Issuer within the meaning of the Dutch Withholding Tax Act 2021 (*Wet bronbelasting 2021*). Generally, a holder of Notes is considered to be affiliated (*gelieerd*) to the relevant Issuer for these purposes if such holder of Notes, either individually or as part of a collaborating group (*samenwerkende groep*), has a decisive influence on the Issuer's decisions, in such a way that such holder of Notes, or the collaborating group of which it forms part, is able to determine the activities of the Issuer. A holder of Notes, or the collaborating group of which such holder of Notes forms part, that holds more than 50% of the voting rights in the Issuer, or in which the relevant Issuer holds more than 50% of the voting rights, is in any event considered to be affiliated. A holder of Notes is also considered to be affiliated if a third party holds more than 50% of the voting rights both in such holder of Notes and the Issuer.

### ***Withholding tax***

All payments made by the relevant Issuer under the Notes may be made free of withholding or deduction for any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld or assessed by the Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, except where Notes are issued under such terms and conditions that such Notes can be classified as equity of the relevant Issuer for Dutch civil law purposes and/or for Dutch tax purposes or function as equity of the relevant Issuer within the meaning of article 10, paragraph 1, letter d, of the Dutch Corporation Tax Act 1969 (*Wet op de vennootschapsbelasting 1969*).

### ***Income tax***

#### **Resident holders:**

A holder who is a private individual and a resident, or treated as being a resident of the Netherlands for the purposes of Dutch income tax, must record Notes as assets that are held in box 3. Taxable income with regard to the Notes is then determined on the basis of a certain deemed return on the holder's yield basis (*rendementsgrondslag*) at the beginning of the calendar year insofar the yield basis exceeds a €50,000 threshold (*heffingvrij vermogen*), rather than on the basis of income actually received or gains actually realised. Such yield basis is determined as the fair market value of certain qualifying assets held by the holder of the Notes, less the fair market value of certain qualifying liabilities at the beginning of the calendar year. The fair market value of the Notes will be included as an asset in the holder's yield basis. The holder's yield basis is allocated to up to three brackets for which different deemed returns apply. The first bracket includes amounts up to and including €50,000, which amount will be split into a 67% low-return part and a 33% high-return part. The second bracket includes amounts in excess of €50,000 and up to and including €950,000, which amount will be split into a 21% low-return part and a 79% high-return part. The third bracket includes amounts in excess of €950,000, which will be considered high-return in full. The deemed return percentages will be reassessed every year. The deemed return on the holder's yield basis is taxed at a rate of 31%.

**Non-resident holders:** A holder who is a private individual and neither a resident, nor treated as being a resident, of the Netherlands for the purposes of Dutch income tax, will not be subject to such tax in respect of benefits derived from the Notes, unless such holder is entitled to a share in the profits of an enterprise or a co-entitlement to the net worth of an enterprise which is effectively managed in the Netherlands, to which enterprise the Notes are attributable.

### ***Corporate income tax***

Resident holders: A holder which is a corporate entity and, for the purposes of Dutch corporate income tax, a resident, or treated as being a resident, of the Netherlands, is taxed in respect of benefits derived from the Notes at rates of up to 25%.

Non-resident holders: A holder which is a corporate entity and, for the purposes of Dutch corporate income tax, is neither a resident, nor treated as being a resident, of the Netherlands, will not be subject to corporate income tax, unless such holder has an interest in an enterprise that is, in whole or in part, carried on through a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in the Netherlands, a Dutch Enterprise (*Nederlandse onderneming*), to which Dutch Enterprise the Notes are attributable, or such holder is (other than by way of securities) entitled to a share in the profits of an enterprise or a co-entitlement to the net worth of an enterprise, which is effectively managed in the Netherlands and to which enterprise the Notes are attributable. Such holder is taxed in respect of benefits derived from the Notes at rates of up to 25%.

### ***Gift and inheritance tax***

Resident holders: Dutch gift tax or inheritance tax (*schenk- of erfbelasting*) will arise in respect of an acquisition (or deemed acquisition) of Notes by way of a gift by, or on the death of, a holder of Notes who is a resident, or treated as being a resident, of the Netherlands for the purposes of Dutch gift and inheritance tax.

Non-resident holders: No Dutch gift tax or inheritance tax will arise in respect of an acquisition (or deemed acquisition) of Notes by way of a gift by, or on the death of, a holder of Notes who is neither a resident, nor treated as being a resident, of the Netherlands for the purposes of Dutch gift and inheritance tax.

### ***Other taxes***

No Dutch turnover tax (*omzetbelasting*) will arise in respect of any payment in consideration for the issue of Notes, with respect to any cash settlement of Notes or with respect to the delivery of Notes. Furthermore, no Dutch registration tax, capital tax, transfer tax or stamp duty (nor any other similar tax or duty) will be payable in connection with the issue or acquisition of the Notes.

### ***Residency***

A holder will not become a resident, or a deemed resident, of the Netherlands for Dutch tax purposes by reason only of holding the Notes.

## **The Kingdom of Spain**

### ***General***

The following is an overview of the principal Spanish tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of Notes.

This overview is not a complete analysis or listing of all the possible tax consequences of the ownership or disposition of the Notes. Prospective investors should, therefore, consult their tax advisers with respect to the Spanish and other tax consequences taking into consideration the circumstances of each particular case.

The statements regarding Spanish tax laws set out below are based on those laws in force at the date of this Base Prospectus.

It should be noted that in December 2020, the Law 11/2020, of 30 December, on the General State Budget for 2021 (**Budget Law for 2021**) was approved by the Spanish parliament. The Budget Law for 2021 includes a set of tax measures with effects from 1 January 2021 which result in a general increase of tax

liabilities, including in relation to the Notes. The approved tax measures affect the various taxes in the Spanish tax system and therefore these new changes will be detailed throughout the following sections as appropriate (please note that not all tax measures introduced by the Budget Law for 2021 will be described but only those relevant for the purposes of taxation of the Notes).

In addition, in October 2020 the Spanish Government approved the Draft Law on measures to prevent and combat fraud transposing Council Directive (EU) 2016/1164, of July 2016 laying down rules against tax avoidance practices that directly affect the functioning of the internal market (**Draft Law on measures to prevent and combat tax fraud**), that is currently being approved under the corresponding legislative process at the Spanish Parliament. Although the Draft Law on measures to prevent and combat tax fraud is still in draft form and some of the proposed measures could be substantially modified during the legislative process, this law provides for additional tax measures that could impact the Net Wealth Tax and Inheritance and Gift Tax by leading to an increase in the tax liabilities in relation to these taxes.

#### *a) Withholding tax*

##### *Payments made by the Issuer*

On the basis that the Issuer is not resident in the Kingdom of Spain for tax purposes and does not operate in the Kingdom of Spain through a permanent establishment, branch or agency, all payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes can be made free of any withholding or deduction for or on account of any taxes in the Kingdom of Spain of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld, or assessed by the Kingdom of Spain or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, in accordance with applicable Spanish law.

Under certain conditions, withholding taxes may apply to Spanish taxpayers when a Spanish resident entity or a non-resident entity that operates in the Kingdom of Spain through a permanent establishment in the Kingdom of Spain is acting as depositary of the Notes or as collecting agent of any income arising from the Notes.

##### *Payments made by the Guarantor*

In the opinion of the Guarantor, any payments of principal and interest made by the Guarantor under the Guarantee should be characterised as an indemnity and, accordingly, be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by the Kingdom of Spain or any political subdivision or authority thereof or therein having power to tax.

However, although no clear precedent, statement of law or regulation exists in relation thereto, in the event that the Spanish Tax Authorities take the view that the Guarantor has validly, legally and effectively assumed all the obligations of the relevant Issuer under the Notes subject to and in accordance with the Guarantee, they may attempt to impose withholding tax in the Kingdom of Spain on any payments made by the Guarantor in respect of interest at the general withholding tax rate (currently, 19 per cent.). Such interest withholding tax shall not apply however, among others, when the recipient is either:

- (a) resident for tax purposes in a Member State of the European Union, other than Spain, or in another state member of the European Economic Area (or is a permanent establishment of such resident situated in another Member State of the European Union or in another state member of the European Economic Area) not acting through a territory considered as a tax haven pursuant to Spanish law (currently set out in Royal Decree 1080/1991, of 5 July) nor through a permanent establishment in Spain or in a country outside the European Union or the European Economic Area (please note that the Budget Law for 2021 has extended the interest exemption provided under Royal Legislative Decree 5/2004, of 5 March passing the Consolidated Text of the Non-Resident Income Tax Law (the **NRIT Law**) to recipients resident for tax purposes in the European Economic Area, as previously this exemption only applied to EU recipients. In this regard, the

NRIT Law now establishes that in the case of states that are part of the European Economic Area that are not Member States of the European Union, the exemption shall apply provided that there is an effective exchange of tax information under the terms of paragraph 4 of the first additional provision of law 36/2006, of 29 November, on measures for the prevention of tax fraud), provided that such person submits to the Guarantor a valid tax residence certificate, issued by the competent Tax Authorities,

- (b) resident in a country which has entered into a Tax Treaty with Spain which provides for the exemption from withholding of interest paid under the Notes, provided that such person submits to the Guarantor a valid tax resident certificate, issued by the competent Tax Authorities, or
- (c) a Spanish Corporate Income Taxpayer, provided that the Notes have been admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and have been admitted to the Official List of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, as initially envisaged. Tax treaties could eliminate or reduce this hypothetical withholding taxation. See condition 7 (*Taxation*) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.

#### ***b) Taxes on income and capital gains.***

##### ***Non-Resident Holder***

This paragraph is of application to a non-resident of Spain for tax purposes, whose holding of Notes is not effectively connected to a permanent establishment in Spain through which such person or entity carries on a business or trade in Spain (**Non-Resident Holder**).

For Spanish tax purposes the holding of the Notes will not in and of itself cause a non-Spanish resident to be considered tax resident in Spain nor to be considered to have a permanent establishment in Spain.

Payments made by the relevant Issuer to a Non-Resident Holder will not be subject to Spanish tax.

Subject to the above (see "*Payments made by the Guarantor*"), any payment by the Guarantor that could be made pursuant to the Guarantee to a Non-Resident Holder will not be subject to withholding tax levied by Spain, and such Holder will not, by virtue of receipt of such payment, become subject to other additional taxation in Spain.

A Non-Resident Holder will not be subject to any Spanish taxes on capital gains in respect of a gain realised on the disposal of a Note.

##### ***Residents***

Spanish tax-residents are subject to Corporate or Individual Income Tax on a worldwide basis. Accordingly, income obtained from the Notes will be taxed in Spain when obtained by persons or entities that are considered residents in Spain for tax purposes. The fact that (i) a Spanish corporation pays interest, or (ii) interest is paid in Spain, will not lead an individual or entity being considered tax-resident in Spain.

As a general rule, non-Spanish taxes withheld at source on income obtained out of Spain are deducted when computing tax liability, provided that they do not exceed the corresponding Spanish tax. Specific rules may apply according to tax treaties.

It is to be noted that if Notes are traded in Spain, general rules governing advanced taxation at source (*retenciones*) will be applicable in connection with Spanish tax-resident holders of the Notes. The rate of taxation at source is currently set at 19%. However, when the income recipient is a corporation, certain exemptions have been established, so corporate holders are suggested to obtain independent tax advice. The advanced tax is credited against final Individual or Corporate Income Tax with no limit; hence, any excess entitles the taxpayer to a refund.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus the Income Tax rates applicable in Spain are:

- (i) for individual taxpayers 19% up to €6,000; 21% for taxable capital income between €6,000.01 and €50,000; 23% for taxable capital income between €50,001 and €200,000; and 26% on taxable capital income exceeding €200,000.
- (ii) for corporate taxpayers 25%, though, under certain circumstances (small companies, non-profit entities, among others), a lower rate may apply.

### ***Net Wealth Tax (NWT)***

This tax is only applicable to individuals (i.e., corporations and entities, either resident or non-resident, are not affected by this particular tax but by legislation of Corporate Income Tax or Non-Resident Income Tax).

#### *Non-residents*

NWT may be levied in Spain on non-resident individuals only on those assets and rights that are located or that may be exercised or fulfilled within the Spanish territory.

As the Notes are issued by a non-resident entity and are not payable in Spain, no tax liability would arise for those non-resident individual investors without a permanent establishment in Spain.

#### *Residents*

Under Law 19/1991, 6 June 1991, as amended (the **NWT Law**), all Spanish-resident individual shareholders are liable for NWT on all net assets and rights deemed to be owned as of 31 December, irrespective of where these assets are located or where the rights may be exercised, and amounting to more than €700,000 (such amount may be lower depending on the Spanish region of domicile of the taxpayer). A Holder who is required to file a NWT return should value the Notes at their average trading price in the last quarter of the year. Such average trading price is published on an annual basis by the Spanish Ministry of Finance.

NWT is levied at rates ranging between 0.2% and 3.5% (please note that the Budget Law for 2021 has introduced a new tax range in the scale with a maximum tax rate of 3.5% for taxable income over €10,695,996.06), without prejudice to any relevant exemption which may apply and the relevant laws and regulations in force in each autonomous region of Spain. Thus, investors should consult their tax advisers according to the particulars of their situation.

With effects as from 1 January 2008, a 100% tax relief (*bonificación del 100%*) on Net Wealth Tax entered into force. However, the Spanish Central Government provisionally repealed this 100% relief on NWT for years 2011 and 2012. This provisional measure had however been yearly extended, until December 2020. As from year 2021, the 100% relief on the NWT has definitively been repealed by the Budget Law for 2021 (so that the repeal of the tax relief will no longer have to be extended every year).

### ***Inheritance and Gift Tax (IGT)***

This tax is only applicable to individuals (i.e., corporations and entities, either resident or non-resident, are not affected by this particular tax).

#### *Non-residents*

IGT may be levied in Spain on non-resident individuals only on those assets and rights that are located or that may be exercised or fulfilled within the Spanish territory.

As the Notes are issued by a non-resident entity and are not payable in Spain, no tax liability would arise for those non-resident individual investors without a permanent establishment in Spain.

*Residents*

The transfer of the Notes by inheritance, gift or legacy (on death or as a gift) to individuals resident in Spain is subject to IGT as set out in Law 29/1987, of 18 December (the **IGT Law**), being payable by the person who acquires the securities, at an effective tax rate ranging from 7.65% to 81.60%, depending on relevant factors (such as the specific regulations imposed by each Spanish region, the amount of the pre-existing assets of the taxpayer and the degree of kinship with the deceased or donor).

As the actual collection of this tax depends on the regulations of each Autonomous Community, investors should consult their tax advisers according to the particulars of their situation.

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

### Overview of Dealer Agreement

Subject to the terms and on the conditions contained in the Amended and Restated Dealer Agreement dated 7 May 2021 (as further amended and/or supplemented from time to time, the **Dealer Agreement**) between the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Permanent Dealers and the Arranger, the Notes will be offered on a continuous basis by each Issuer to the Permanent Dealers. However, each Issuer has reserved the right to sell Notes directly on its own behalf to Dealers that are not Permanent Dealers. The Notes may be resold at prevailing market prices, or at prices related thereto, at the time of such resale, as determined by the relevant Dealer. The Notes may also be sold by each Issuer through the Dealers, acting as agents of the relevant Issuer. The Dealer Agreement also provides for Notes to be issued in syndicated Tranches that are jointly and severally underwritten by two or more Dealers.

The relevant Issuer will pay each relevant Dealer a commission as agreed between them in respect of Notes subscribed by it. Each Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Arranger for certain of its expenses incurred in connection with the Programme and the Dealers for certain of their activities in connection with the Programme.

Each Issuer has agreed to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes. The Dealer Agreement entitles the Dealers to terminate any agreement that they make to subscribe Notes in certain circumstances prior to payment for such Notes being made to the relevant Issuer.

### Selling Restrictions

#### *Belgium*

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that an offering of Notes may not be advertised to any individual in Belgium qualifying as a consumer within the meaning of Article I.1 of the Belgian Code of Economic Law, as amended from time to time (a **Belgian Consumer**) and that it has not offered, sold or resold, transferred or delivered, and will not offer, sell, resell, transfer or deliver, the Notes, and that it has not distributed, and will not distribute, any prospectus, memorandum, information circular, brochure or any similar documents in relation to the Notes, directly or indirectly, to any Belgian Consumer.

#### *United States*

The Notes and the Guarantee have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933 (**The Securities Act**) and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act or pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act (**Regulation S**).

Notes in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. Treasury regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the Code and U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that, except as permitted by the Dealer Agreement, it has not offered and sold the Notes of any identifiable tranche, and shall not offer and sell the Notes of any identifiable Tranche, (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after completion of the distribution of such Tranche, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Notes during the distribution compliance period, as defined in



Regulation S under the Securities Act, a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering, an offer or sale of Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

### ***Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors***

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the European Economic Area. For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression **retail investor** means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
  - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
  - (ii) a customer within the meaning of the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
  - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation; and
- (b) the expression **offer** includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes.

### ***Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors***

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the UK. For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression **retail investor** means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
  - (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or
  - (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the FSMA and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or
  - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation; and
- (b) the expression **offer** includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes.

## ***United Kingdom***

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that:

- (a) in relation to any Notes which have a maturity of less than one year, (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or as agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the **FSMA**) by the relevant Issuer;
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the relevant Issuer or the Guarantor; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the UK.

## ***Spain***

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree that, the Notes may not be offered, sold or distributed in Spain, nor may any subsequent resale of the Notes be carried out except (i) in circumstances which do not require the registration of a prospectus in Spain as provided by article 34 of the Restated Spanish Securities Market Act approved by Royal Legislative Decree 4/2015, of 23 October 2015 (*Real Decreto Legislativo 4/2015, de 23 de octubre, por el que se aprueba el texto refundido de la Ley del Mercado de Valores*) (the **Securities Market Act**) and the Prospectus Regulation; and (ii) by institutions authorised to provide investment services in Spain under Royal Legislative Decree 4/2015, of 23 October 2015 (*Real Decreto Legislativo 4/2015, de 23 de octubre, por el que se aprueba el texto refundido de la Ley del Mercado de Valores*) and Royal Decree 217/2008, of 15 February (*Real Decreto 217/2008, de 15 de febrero, sobre el régimen jurídico de las empresas de servicios de inversión y de las demás entidades que prestan servicios de inversión*).

Neither the Notes nor the Base Prospectus have been registered with the Spanish Securities Market Commission (*Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores*) and, therefore, the Base Prospectus is not intended to be used for any public offering of Notes in Spain non-exempted from the prospectus requirements.

## ***The Netherlands***

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that Zero Coupon Notes in definitive bearer form and other Notes in definitive bearer form on which interest does not become due and payable during their term but only at maturity (savings certificates or *spaarbewijzen*, as defined in the Dutch Savings Certificates Act or *Wet inzake spaarbewijzen* (the **SCA**)) may only be transferred and accepted, directly or indirectly, within, from or into the Netherlands through the mediation of either the relevant Issuer or a member firm of Euronext Amsterdam N.V. with due observance of the provisions of the SCA and its implementing regulations (which include registration requirements). No such mediation is required, however, in respect of (i) the

initial issue of those Notes to the first holders thereof, (ii) the transfer and acceptance by individuals who do not act in the conduct of a business or profession, and (iii) the issue and trading of those Notes, if they are physically issued outside the Netherlands and are not distributed in the Netherlands in the course of primary trading or immediately thereafter.

### *Switzerland*

This Base Prospectus is not intended to constitute an offer or solicitation to purchase or invest in the Notes. The Notes may not be publicly offered, directly or indirectly, in Switzerland within the meaning of the Swiss Financial Services Act (**FinSA**) and no application has or will be made to admit the Notes to trading on any trading venue (exchange or multilateral trading facility) in Switzerland. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Notes constitutes a prospectus pursuant to the FinSA, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Notes may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

### *Japan*

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended; the **Financial Instruments and Exchange Act**). Accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer will be required to represent and agree, that it has not, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and will not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Notes in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan) or to others for re-offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and other relevant laws and regulations of Japan.

### *Hong Kong*

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that:

- (i) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Notes other than (a) to “professional investors” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong (the **SFO**) and any rules made under the SFO; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “prospectus” as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong (the **C(WUMP)O**) or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the C(WUMP)O; and
- (ii) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO.

### *Singapore*

Each Dealer has acknowledged, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge that this Base Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority

of Singapore (the **MAS**). Accordingly, each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that it has not offered or sold any Notes or caused such Notes to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell such Notes or cause such Notes to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute, this Base Prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of such Notes, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (as modified or amended from time to time, the **SFA**) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275, of the SFA (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- (1) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;
- (2) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (3) where the transfer is by operation of law;
- (4) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
- (5) as specified in Regulation 37(A) of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivative Contracts) Regulations 2018.

**Notification under Section 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289) of Singapore** - Unless otherwise stated at the time of the relevant issue of Notes, all Notes issued or to be issued under the Programme shall be prescribed capital markets products/capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products/Specified Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

### ***Republic of Italy***

The offering of the Notes has not been registered with the *Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa* (**CONSOB**), the Italian Securities Regulator, pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, no Notes may be offered, sold or delivered, nor may copies of this Base Prospectus or of any other document

relating to any Notes be distributed in Italy, except, in accordance with any Italian securities, tax and other applicable laws and regulations.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or delivered, and will not offer, sell or deliver any Notes or distribute any copy of this Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in Italy except:

- (a) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined pursuant to Article 2 of the Prospectus Regulation and any applicable provision of Legislative Decree no. 58 of 24 February 1998 (the **Financial Services Act**) and Article 34-ter, paragraph 1, letter (b) of CONSOB regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999 (the **Issuers Regulation**), all as amended from time to time; or
- (b) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on public offerings pursuant to Article 1 of the Prospectus Regulation and Article 34-ter of the Issuers Regulation, as amended from time to time, and the applicable Italian laws.

In any event, any offer, sale or delivery of the Notes or distribution of copies of this Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in Italy under paragraphs (a) or (b) above must be:

- (i) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993 (the **Banking Act**), CONSOB Regulation No. 20307 of 15 February 2018, all as amended from time to time;
- (ii) in compliance with Article 129 of the Banking Act, as amended from time to time, and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the Bank of Italy may request information on the offering or issue of securities in Italy; and
- (iii) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations, including any limitation or requirement which may be imposed from time to time by CONSOB or the Bank of Italy or other competent authority.

*Investors should note that, in accordance with Article 100-bis of the Financial Services Act, where no exemption from the rules on public offerings applies under paragraphs (a) and (b) above, the subsequent distribution of the Notes on the secondary market in Italy must be made in compliance with the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Financial Services Act and the Issuers Regulation. Furthermore, Notes which were initially offered and placed in Italy or abroad to qualified investors only (under an exemption from the rules on public offerings) and are, in the following year “systematically” distributed on the secondary market in Italy to investors other than qualified investors, become subject to the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Financial Services Act and Issuers Regulation unless any exemptions from the rules on public offerings applies. Failure to comply with such rules may result in the sale of such Notes being declared null and void and in the liability of the intermediary transferring the financial instruments for any damages suffered by the purchasers of Notes who are acting outside of the course of their business or profession.*

### **General**

These selling restrictions may be modified by the agreement of the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Dealers following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive.

Each Dealer has agreed, and each further Dealer will be required to agree, that it will comply with all relevant laws, regulations and directives in each country or jurisdiction in or from which it purchases,

offers, sells or delivers Notes or possesses, distributes or publishes this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms or any related offering material, in all cases at its own expense.

Other persons into whose hands this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuers, the Guarantors and the Dealers to comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which they purchase, offer, sell or deliver Notes or possess, distribute or publish this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms or any related offering material, in all cases at their own expense.

Other than in Luxembourg, no action has been taken in any jurisdiction by the Issuers, the Guarantor or the Dealers that would permit a public offering of any of the Notes, or possession or distribution of this Base Prospectus or any other offering material or any Final Terms, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

None of the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Trustee or the Dealers represents that Notes may, at any time, lawfully be sold in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to any exemption available thereunder, or assumes any responsibility for facilitating such sale.

With regard to each Tranche, the relevant Dealer will be required to comply with such other restrictions as the Issuers, the Guarantor and the relevant Dealer shall agree amongst themselves.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

*The following is the text of the terms and conditions that, save for the text in italics and subject to completion in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Final Terms, shall be applicable to the Notes in definitive form (if any) issued in exchange for the Global Note(s) representing each Series. Either (i) the full text of these terms and conditions together with the provisions of the relevant Final Terms or (ii) these terms and conditions as so completed, shall be endorsed on such Notes. References in the Conditions to “Notes” are to the Notes of one Series only, not to all Notes that may be issued under the Programme.*

The Notes are constituted by the Amended and Restated Trust Deed dated 7 May 2021 (as amended and/or supplemented as at the date of issue of the Notes (the **Issue Date**), the **Trust Deed**) between Repsol International Finance B.V. in its capacity as an issuer, Repsol Europe Finance in its capacity as an issuer, the Guarantor, and Citicorp Trustee Company Limited (the **Trustee**, which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees under the Trust Deed) as trustee for the Noteholders (as defined below). References in these terms and conditions (the **Conditions**) to the **Issuer** in relation to the Notes shall be deemed to be references to the Issuer (being either Repsol International Finance B.V. or Repsol Europe Finance) as so specified in the relevant Final Terms. These Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Trust Deed, which includes the form of the Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Talons referred to below. The Amended and Restated Agency Agreement (as amended and/or supplemented as at the Issue Date, the **Agency Agreement**) dated 7 May 2021 has been entered into in relation to the Notes between Repsol International Finance B.V. in its capacity as an issuer, Repsol Europe Finance in its capacity as an issuer, the Guarantor, the Trustee, Citibank, N.A., London Branch as initial issuing and paying agent and the other agents named in it. The issuing and paying agent, the paying agents and the calculation agent(s) for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the **Issuing and Paying Agent**, the **Paying Agents** (which expression shall include the Issuing and Paying Agent), and the **Calculation Agent(s)**. Copies of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement are available (i) electronically upon request made to the Issuing and Paying Agent or (ii) for inspection during usual business hours at the principal office of the Trustee (presently at Agency & Trust, 14th Floor, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB) and at the specified offices of the Paying Agents.

The Noteholders, the holders of the interest coupons (the **Coupons**) relating to interest bearing Notes and, where applicable in the case of such Notes, talons for further Coupons (the **Talons**) (the **Couponholders**) and the holders of the receipts for the payment of instalments of principal (the **Receipts**) relating to Notes of which the principal is payable in instalments are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Trust Deed and are deemed to have notice of those provisions applicable to them of the Agency Agreement and the relevant Final Terms.

### **1 Form, Specified Denomination and Title**

The Notes are issued by the Issuer in bearer form (**Notes**) in each case in the Specified Denomination(s) shown in the relevant Final Terms, provided that in the case of any Notes which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area or offered to the public in a Member State of the European Economic Area in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation, the minimum Specified Denomination shall be €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency as at the date of issue of those Notes). Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Notes of another denomination.

This Note is a Fixed Rate Note, a Floating Rate Note, a Zero Coupon Note, an Instalment Note or a combination of any of the foregoing or any other kind of Note, depending upon the Interest and Redemption/Payment Basis shown in the relevant Final Terms.

So long as the Notes are represented by a Temporary Global Note or Permanent Global Note and the relevant clearing system(s) so permit, the Notes will be tradable only in (a) if the Specified Denomination stated in the relevant Final Terms is €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency), the authorised denomination of €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and integral multiples of €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) thereafter, or (b) if the Specified Denomination stated in the relevant Final Terms is €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and integral multiples of €1,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) in excess thereof, the minimum authorised denomination of €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and higher integral multiples of €1,000 (or its equivalent in another currency), notwithstanding that no definitive notes will be issued with a denomination above €199,000 (or its equivalent in another currency).

Notes are serially numbered in the Specified Currency and are issued with Coupons (and, where appropriate, a Talon) attached, save in the case of Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to interest (other than in relation to interest due after the Maturity Date), Coupons and Talons in these Conditions are not applicable. Instalment Notes are issued with one or more Receipts attached.

Title to the Notes and the Receipts, Coupons and Talons shall pass by delivery. The holder (as defined below) of any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon shall (except as otherwise required by law) be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any interest in it, any writing on it or its theft or loss) and no person shall be liable for so treating the holder.

In these Conditions, **Noteholder** means the bearer of any Note and the Receipts relating to it, **holder** (in relation to a Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon) means the bearer of any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon and capitalised terms have the meanings given to them in the relevant Final Terms, the absence of any such meaning indicating that such term is not applicable to the Notes.

## 2 Guarantee and Status

- (a) **Guarantee:** The Guarantor has unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed the due payment of all sums expressed to be payable by the Issuer under the Trust Deed, the Notes, Receipts and Coupons. Its obligations in that respect (the **Guarantee**) are contained in the Trust Deed.
- (b) **Status:** The Notes and the Receipts and Coupons relating to them constitute (subject to Condition 3) unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and shall at all times rank *pari passu* and without any preference among themselves. The payment obligations of the Issuer under the Notes and the Receipts and Coupons relating to them and of the Guarantor under the Guarantee shall, save for such exceptions as may be provided by the laws of bankruptcy and other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and subject to Condition 3, at all times rank at least equally with all their respective other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations.



### 3 Negative Pledge

So long as any of the Notes, Receipts or Coupons remain outstanding (as defined in the Trust Deed), each of the Issuer and the Guarantor undertakes that it will not create or have outstanding any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other security interest (each a **Security Interest**) upon the whole or any part of its undertaking, assets or revenues (including any uncalled capital), present or future, in order to secure any Relevant Indebtedness (as defined below) or to secure any guarantee of or indemnity in respect of any Relevant Indebtedness unless (a) all amounts payable by the Issuer and/or the Guarantor under the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Trust Deed are equally and rateably secured therewith by such Security Interest to the satisfaction of the Trustee or (b) such other Security Interest or other arrangement (whether or not it includes the giving of a Security Interest) is provided either (A) as the Trustee shall in its absolute discretion deem not materially less beneficial to the interests of the Noteholders or (B) as shall be approved by an Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Trust Deed) of the Noteholders.

In these Conditions, **Relevant Indebtedness** means any obligation in respect of present or future indebtedness in the form of, or represented or evidenced by, bonds, debentures, notes or other securities which are, or are intended to be (with the consent of the issuer thereof), quoted, listed, dealt in or traded on any stock exchange or over-the-counter market other than such indebtedness which by its terms will mature within a period of one year from its date of issue.

### 4 Sustainability-Linked Notes

If the Sustainability-Linked Notes Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable to the Notes (the **SLNs**), the Issuer or the Guarantor will cause:

- (a) the CII and the CII Percentage in respect of each financial year, as well as an assurance report issued by the Assurance Provider (the **Assurance Report**) in respect of and verifying such CII and CII Percentage, to be published on the Guarantor's website no later than the date falling six months after the last day of the relevant financial year, beginning with (and including) the financial year in which the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the SLNs falls and ending with (and including) the CII Reference Year or, in the event the relevant Final Terms specify more than one SPT, the last CII Reference Year; and
- (b) upon the occurrence of a Trigger Event, the Trigger Event Notice to be notified to the Paying Agent(s), the Calculation Agent, the Trustee and, in accordance with Condition 16, the Noteholders by no later than the relevant Trigger Event Notification Deadline.

None of the Trustee, the Paying Agents or the Calculation Agent (if any) shall be obliged to monitor or inquire as to whether a Trigger Event has occurred or have any liability in respect thereof and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely absolutely on any notice given to it by the Issuer or the Guarantor pursuant to this Condition 4 without further enquiry or liability.

As used in these Conditions:

**Assurance Provider** means such qualified provider of third-party assurance or attestation services appointed by the Guarantor from time to time;

**Baseline** means a CII of 77.7 (being the CII for the financial year 2016);

**CII** means the Group's carbon intensity indicator measuring carbon dioxide equivalent emissions for every unit of energy that the Group makes available to society, measured in grams of carbon dioxide equivalent per megajoule (g CO<sub>2</sub>e/MJ) and calculated in good faith by the Guarantor and provided that for the purposes of calculating the CII for each CII Reference Year, and after consultation with the Assurance Provider, the Guarantor may exclude the impact of any material amendment to, or change in, any applicable laws, regulations, rules, guidelines and policies relating to the business of the Group, which occurs between the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the SLNs and the last day of the relevant CII Reference Year;

**CII Condition** means that the CII for the relevant CII Reference Year, as set out in the Assurance Report in respect of such CII Reference Year, does not exceed the CII Target for such CII Reference Year;

**CII Percentage** in respect of a financial year means the reduction between the Baseline and the CII for such financial year, expressed as a percentage, and calculated in good faith by the Guarantor;

**CII Percentage Target** means, in respect of the relevant CII Reference Year, the percentage specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

**CII Reference Year** means the financial year(s) of the Group specified in the applicable Final Terms as being the CII Reference Year(s);

**CII Target** means the CII targeted by the Group for the relevant CII Reference Year and specified in the relevant Final Terms as being the CII Target for such CII Reference Year and which results from applying a percentage decrease equal to the CII Percentage Target in respect of such CII Reference Year to the Baseline, save that in the event of an issue of Subsequent SLNs, the CII Target for the relevant CII Reference Year shall be deemed to mean the Subsequent SLNs CII Target in respect of such CII Reference Year;

**Group** means the Guarantor and its consolidated subsidiaries from time to time;

**Redemption Premium Option** has the meaning given in Condition 6(c);

**SPT** means the sustainability performance target(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms as SPT 1, SPT 2 or SPT 3;

**SPT 1** means the CII Target, CII Percentage Target and CII Reference Year specified in the applicable Final Terms as SPT 1;

**SPT 2** means the CII Target, CII Percentage Target and CII Reference Year specified in the applicable Final Terms as SPT 2;

**SPT 3** means the CII Target, CII Percentage Target and CII Reference Year specified in the applicable Final Terms as SPT 3;

**Step Up Option** has the meaning given in Condition 5(d);

**Subsequent SLNs** means any Series of SLNs issued after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the SLNs (the **Initial SLNs**) and which specify the same CII Reference Year(s) as the Initial SLNs but a higher CII Percentage Target(s) in respect of such CII Reference Year(s) than the Initial SLNs (the **Subsequent SLNs CII Percentage Target**);

**Subsequent SLNs CII Target** means, in respect of the relevant CII Reference Year, the CII Target specified as such under the Subsequent SLNs and resulting from applying a percentage decrease equal to the Subsequent SLNs CII Percentage Target for such CII Reference Year to the Baseline;

a **Trigger Event** occurs in respect of an SPT if:

- (i) the Guarantor fails to satisfy the CII Condition in respect of the relevant CII Reference Year; or
- (ii) the Issuer or the Guarantor fail to publish the Assurance Report in respect of the CII and the CII Percentage for such CII Reference Year on or before the relevant Trigger Event Notification Deadline in accordance with Condition 4(a),

provided that the Trigger Event shall be deemed to occur in the case of (i), on the date the Assurance Report in respect of such CII Reference Year is published on the Guarantor's website in accordance with Condition 4(a), and in the case of (ii), on the first day immediately following the relevant Trigger Event Notification Deadline;

**Trigger Event Consequences** means the Step Up Option or the Redemption Premium Option, as specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable to the SLNs;

**Trigger Event Notice** means a notice by the Issuer or the Guarantor setting out (a) that a Trigger Event has occurred and (b) an explanation of the Trigger Event Consequences; and

**Trigger Event Notification Deadline** means the date falling six months after the last day of the relevant CII Reference Year.

## 5 Interest and other Calculations

(a) **Interest on Fixed Rate Notes:** Each Fixed Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding principal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date. The amount of interest payable shall be determined in accordance with Condition 5(f).

(b) **Interest on Floating Rate Notes:**

(i) *Interest Payment Dates:* Each Floating Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding principal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date. The amount of interest payable shall be determined in accordance with Condition 5(f). Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the relevant Final Terms as Specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are shown in the relevant Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the relevant Final Terms as the Specified Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

(ii) *Business Day Convention:* If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day

Convention specified is (A) the Floating Rate Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment, (B) the Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, (C) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day or (D) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

- (iii) *Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Notes*: The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Notes for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms and the provisions below relating to any of ISDA Determination, Screen Rate Determination or Linear Interpolation shall apply, depending upon which is specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(A) ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate. For the purposes of this subparagraph (A), **ISDA Rate** for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under a Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (x) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (y) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
- (z) the relevant Reset Date is the first day of that Interest Accrual Period unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), **Floating Rate, Calculation Agent, Floating Rate Option, Designated Maturity, Reset Date** and **Swap Transaction** have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

(B) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes

- (x) where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be either:
  - (1) the offered quotation; or

(2) the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at 11.00a.m. (Brussels time) on the Interest Determination Date in question as determined by the Calculation Agent. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Calculation Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations.

- (y) if the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if sub-paragraph (x)(1) applies and no such offered quotation appears on the Relevant Screen Page or if sub-paragraph (x)(2) above applies and fewer than three such offered quotations appear on the Relevant Screen Page in each case as at the time specified above, subject as provided below, the Issuer shall request the principal Eurozone office of each of the Reference Banks to provide the Calculation Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate at approximately 11.00a.m. (Brussels time) on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Accrual Period shall be the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations as determined by the Calculation Agent; and
- (z) if paragraph (y) above applies and the Issuer determines that fewer than two Reference Banks are providing offered quotations, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage) as communicated to the Calculation Agent (at the request of the Issuer) by the Reference Banks or any two or more of them, at which such banks were offered at approximately 11.00a.m. (Brussels time) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate by leading banks in the Eurozone inter-bank market, or, if fewer than two of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, or the arithmetic mean of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate at approximately 11.00a.m. (Brussels time), on the relevant Interest Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the Issuer suitable for such purpose) informs (at the request

of the Issuer) the Calculation Agent it is quoting to leading banks in the Eurozone inter-bank market, provided that, if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Accrual Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Accrual Period, the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Accrual Period, in place of the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Accrual Period).

- (aa) where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined and the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being SONIA, the foregoing provisions of Condition 5(b)(B) will not apply and the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be Compounded Daily SONIA with respect to such Interest Period plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the applicable Margin (if any).

**Compounded Daily SONIA** means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling overnight reference rate as reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent on the Interest Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left( 1 + \frac{SONIA_i \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

**d** is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

**d<sub>o</sub>** is the number of London Banking Days in the relevant Interest Period;

**i** is a series of whole numbers from one to d<sub>o</sub>, each representing the relevant London Banking Day in chronological order from, and including, the first London Banking Day in the relevant Interest Period;

**London Banking Day** or **LBD** means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

**n<sub>i</sub>**, for any London Banking Day “i” in the relevant Observation Period means the number of calendar days from and including such day “i” up to but excluding the following London Banking Day;

**Observation Period** means the period from and including the date falling five London Banking Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on, but excluding, the date falling five London Banking Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling five London Banking Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Notes become due and payable);

**SONIA reference rate**, in respect of any London Banking Day, is a reference rate equal to the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) rate for such London Banking Day as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors, in each case (on the London Banking Day immediately following such London Banking Day); and

**SONIA<sub>i</sub>** means, in respect of any London Banking Day falling in the relevant Observation Period (and published on the following London Banking Day).

If, in respect of any London Banking Day in the relevant Observation Period, the Calculation Agent determines that the SONIA reference rate is not available on the Relevant Screen Page or has not otherwise been published by the relevant authorised distributors, the SONIA reference rate shall be:

- (a) (i) the Bank of England’s Bank Rate (the **Bank Rate**) prevailing at close of business on the relevant London Banking Day; plus (ii) the mean of the spread of the SONIA reference rate to the Bank Rate over the previous five days on which a SONIA reference rate has been published, excluding the highest spread (or, if there is more than one highest spread, one only of those highest spreads) and lowest spread (or, if there is more than one lowest spread, one only of those lowest spreads) to the Bank Rate, each as determined by the Calculation Agent; or
- (b) if the Bank Rate is not published by the Bank of England at close of business on the relevant London Banking Day, the SONIA reference rate published on the Relevant Screen Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors) for the first preceding London Banking Day on

which the SONIA reference rate was published on the Relevant Screen Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors).

If the relevant Series of Notes become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9, the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Final Terms be deemed to be the date on which such Notes became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Notes shall, for so long as any such Notes remain outstanding, be that determined on such date.

(C) Linear Interpolation

Where Linear Interpolation is specified in the relevant Final Terms as applicable in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate (where “Screen Rate Determination” is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable) or the relevant Floating Rate Option (where “ISDA Determination” is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable), one of which shall be determined as if the Applicable Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Accrual Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Applicable Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Accrual Period, provided, however, that if there is no rate available for a period of time next shorter or, as the case may be, next longer than the relevant Interest Accrual Period, then the Calculation Agent shall determine such rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate.

**Applicable Maturity** means: (a) in relation to Screen Rate Determination, the period of time designated in the Reference Rate, and (b) in relation to ISDA Determination, the Designated Maturity.

- (c) **Zero Coupon Notes:** Where a Note the Interest Basis of which is specified to be Zero Coupon is repayable prior to the Maturity Date and is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Maturity Date shall be the Early Redemption Amount of such Note. As from the Maturity Date, the Rate of Interest for any overdue principal of such a Note shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (as described in Condition 6(b)(i)).
- (d) **Step Up Option:** This Condition 5(d) applies to SLNs in respect of which the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Step Up Option applies (the **Step Up Option**).

For any Interest Period commencing on or after the first Interest Payment Date immediately following the occurrence of a Trigger Event in respect of a relevant SPT, if any, the Rate of Interest (in the case of Fixed Rate Notes) or the Margin (in the case of Floating Rate Notes)



shall be increased by the Step Up Margin specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable to such SPT (the **Step Up**).

For the avoidance of doubt, (i) in the event the relevant Final Terms specify more than one SPT, the Step Up shall apply in respect of each Trigger Event that has occurred during the term of the SLNs and (ii) the Rate of Interest (in the case of Fixed Rate Notes) or Margin (in the case of Floating Rate Notes) will not decrease to the Rate of Interest or Margin applicable prior to any such Step Up occurring, regardless of the level of the CII for any financial year subsequent to the relevant CII Reference Year.

As used in these Conditions:

**Step Up Margin** means in relation to an SPT the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as being the Step Up Margin in respect of such SPT.

- (e) **Accrual of Interest:** Interest shall cease to accrue on each Note on the due date for redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (as well after as before judgment) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition 5 to the Relevant Date.
- (f) **Margin, Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest, Instalment Amounts and Redemption Amounts and Rounding:**
  - (i) If any Margin is specified in the relevant Final Terms (either (x) generally or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (x), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods, in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with Condition 5(b) above by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting (if a negative number) the absolute value of such Margin, subject always to the next paragraph.
  - (ii) If any Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then any Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be.
  - (iii) For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions (unless otherwise specified), (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven significant figures (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes **unit** means the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country or countries (as appropriate) of such currency.
- (g) **Calculations:** The amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of any Note for any Interest Accrual Period shall be equal to the product of the Rate of Interest, the Calculation Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms, and the Day Count Fraction for such Interest Accrual Period, unless an Interest Amount (or a formula for its calculation) is

applicable to such Interest Accrual Period, in which case the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of such Note for such Interest Accrual Period shall equal such Interest Amount (or be calculated in accordance with such formula). Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the Interest Amounts payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods. In respect of any other period for which interest is required to be calculated, the provisions above shall apply save that the Day Count Fraction shall be for the period for which interest is required to be calculated.

- (h) **Determination and Publication of Rates of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts, Change of Control Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts and Instalment Amounts:** The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as practicable on each Interest Determination Date, or such other time on such date as the Calculation Agent may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Change of Control Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or Instalment Amount, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Accrual Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Change of Control Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or any Instalment Amount to be notified to the Trustee, the Issuer, each of the Paying Agents, the Noteholders, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Notes that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Notes are listed on a stock exchange and the rules of such exchange or other relevant authority so require, such exchange or other relevant authority as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (i) the commencement of the relevant Interest Period, if determined prior to such time, in the case of notification to such exchange or other relevant authority of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (ii) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Period Date is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 5(b)(ii), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made with the consent of the Trustee by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. If the Notes become due and payable under Condition 9, the accrued interest and the Rate of Interest payable in respect of the Notes shall nevertheless continue to be calculated as previously in accordance with this Condition 5(h) but no publication of the Rate of Interest or the Interest Amount so calculated need be made unless the Trustee otherwise requires. The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent(s) shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

- (i) **Definitions:** In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

**Business Day** means:

- (i) in the case of a currency other than euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the principal financial centre for such currency and/or
- (ii) in the case of euro, a day on which the TARGET System is operating (a **TARGET Business Day**) and/or
- (iii) in the case of a currency and/or one or more Business Centres a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in such currency in the Business Centre(s) or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Business Centres.

**Day Count Fraction** means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Note for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period, the **Calculation Period**):

- (i) if **Actual/Actual**, **Actual/Actual (ISDA)**, **Act/Act** or **Act/Act (ISDA)** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if **Actual/Actual (ICMA)** or **Act/Act (ICMA)** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, a fraction equal to “number of days accrued/number of days in year”, as such terms are used in Rule 251 of the statutes, by-laws, rules and recommendations of the International Capital Markets Association (the **ICMA Rule Book**), calculated in accordance with Rule 251 of the ICMA Rule Book as applied to non-U.S. dollar denominated straight and convertible bonds issued after 31 December 1998, as though the interest coupon on a bond were being calculated for a coupon period corresponding to the Calculation Period;
- (iii) if **Actual/365 (Fixed)**, **Act/365 (Fixed)**, **A/365 (Fixed)** or **A/365F** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (iv) if **Actual/365 (Sterling)** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (v) if **Actual/360**, **Act/360** or **A/360** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;

- (vi) if **30/360, 360/360** or **Bond Basis** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

**Y<sub>1</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

**Y<sub>2</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

**M<sub>1</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

**M<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

**D<sub>1</sub>** is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

**D<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D<sub>1</sub> is greater than 29, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

- (vii) if **30E/360** or *Eurobond Basis* is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

**Y<sub>1</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

**Y<sub>2</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

**M<sub>1</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

**M<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

**D<sub>1</sub>** is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

**D<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case **D<sub>2</sub>** will be 30;

- (viii) if **30E/360 (ISDA)** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

**Y<sub>1</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

**Y<sub>2</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

**M<sub>1</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

**M<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

**D<sub>1</sub>** is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case **D<sub>1</sub>** will be 30; and

**D<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case **D<sub>2</sub>** will be 30.

**Eurozone** means the region comprised of member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended from time to time.

**Interest Accrual Period** means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Period Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period Date.

**Interest Amount** means (i) in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount for that Interest Accrual Period and, in the case of Fixed Rate Notes, the Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount, specified in the relevant Final Terms as being payable on the Interest Payment Date ending the Interest Period of which such Interest Accrual Period forms part; and (ii) in respect of any other period, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount for that period.

**Interest Commencement Date** means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**Interest Determination Date** means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, (i) the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Sterling or (ii) the day falling two Business Days in London for the Specified Currency prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor euro or (iii) the day falling two TARGET Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is euro.

**Interest Period** means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

**Interest Period Date** means each Interest Payment Date unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**ISDA Definitions** means the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., and as amended and updated as at the issue date of the first Tranche (as defined in the Trust Deed) of the relevant Series of Notes, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**Rate of Interest** means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of this Note and that is specified in the relevant Final Terms or calculated or determined in accordance with the provisions of these Conditions.

**Reference Banks** means the principal Eurozone office of four major banks in the Eurozone inter-bank market, in each case selected by the Issuer or as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**Reference Rate** means the rate specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

**Relevant Date** means whichever is the later of:

- (i) the date on which payment first becomes due and
- (ii) if the full amount payable has not been received by the Issuing and Paying Agent or the Trustee on or prior to such due date, the date on which the full amount having been so received, notice to that effect shall have been given to the Noteholders.

Any reference in these Conditions to **principal** and/or **interest** shall be deemed to include any additional amounts that may be payable under these Conditions or any undertaking given in addition to or in substitution for it under the Trust Deed.

**Relevant Screen Page** means such page, section, caption, column or other part of a particular information service as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**Specified Currency** means the currency specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Notes are denominated.

**TARGET System** means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (known as TARGET2) System, which was launched on 19 November 2007, or any successor thereto.

(j) **Calculation Agent:** The Issuer shall procure that there shall at all times be one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the relevant Final Terms and for so long as any Note is outstanding (as defined in the Trust Deed). Where more than one Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of the Notes, references in these Conditions to the Calculation Agent shall be construed as each Calculation Agent performing its respective duties under the Conditions. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or if the Calculation Agent fails duly to establish the Rate of Interest for an Interest Accrual Period or to calculate any Interest Amount, Instalment Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Change of Control Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, or to comply with any other requirement, the Issuer shall (with the prior approval of the Trustee) appoint a leading bank or investment banking firm engaged in the interbank market that is most closely connected with the calculation or determination to be made by the Calculation Agent (acting through its principal London office or any other office actively involved in such market) to act as such in its place. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid.

(k) **Benchmark discontinuation:**

(i) Independent Adviser

If a Benchmark Event occurs in relation to an Original Reference Rate when any Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to such Original Reference Rate the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, to determine a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 5(k)(ii) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 5(k)(iii)). In making such determination, the Independent Adviser appointed pursuant to this Condition 5(k) shall act in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner as an expert. In the absence of bad faith or fraud, the Independent Adviser shall have no liability whatsoever to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agents, the Noteholders or the Couponholders for any determination made by it, pursuant to this Condition 5(k).

If (i) the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser; or (ii) the Independent Adviser appointed by it fails to determine a Successor Rate or, failing which, an Alternative Rate in accordance with this Condition 5(k) prior to the date which is 10 business days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest applicable to the next succeeding Interest Accrual Period shall be equal to the Rate of Interest last determined in relation to the Notes in respect of the immediately preceding Interest Accrual Period. If there has not been a first Interest Payment Date, the Rate of Interest shall be the initial Rate of Interest. Where a different Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Accrual Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Accrual Period, the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Accrual Period shall be substituted in place of the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest

Accrual Period. For the avoidance of doubt, this paragraph shall apply to the relevant next succeeding Interest Accrual Period only and any subsequent Interest Accrual Periods are subject to the subsequent operation of, and to adjustment as provided in, the first paragraph of this Condition 5(k)(i).

(ii) Successor Rate or Alternative Rate

If the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer, determines that:

- (a) there is a Successor Rate, then such Successor Rate and the applicable Adjustment Spread shall subsequently be used in place of the Original Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Notes (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5(k)); or
- (b) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then such Alternative Rate and the applicable Adjustment Spread shall subsequently be used in place of the Original Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Notes (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5(k)).

(iii) Adjustment Spread

If the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer, determines that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be), the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer, shall determine the quantum of, or the formula or methodology for determining, the Adjustment Spread and such Adjustment Spread shall then be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be). If the Independent Adviser is unable to determine the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as applicable) will apply without an Adjustment Spread.

(iv) Benchmark Amendments

If any Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and, in either case, the applicable Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 5(k) and the Independent Adviser and the Issuer agree (i) that amendments to these Conditions and/or the Trust Deed/Agency Agreement are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and/or (in either case) the applicable Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the **Benchmark Amendments**) and (ii) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Issuer shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 5(k)(v), without any requirement for the consent or approval of Noteholders, vary these Conditions and/or the Trust Deed/Agency Agreement to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.

At the request of the Issuer, but subject to receipt by the Trustee of a certificate signed by two directors of the Issuer pursuant to Condition 5(k)(v), the Trustee shall (at the expense of the Issuer), without any requirement for the consent or approval



of the Noteholders, be obliged to concur with the Issuer in effecting any Benchmark Amendments (including, *inter alia*, by the execution of a deed supplemental to or amending the Trust Deed), provided that the Trustee shall not be obliged so to concur if in the opinion of the Trustee doing so would impose more onerous obligations upon it or expose it to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend the protective provisions afforded to the Trustee in these Conditions or the Trust Deed (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any supplemental trust deed) in any way.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 5(k), the Calculation Agent or any Paying Agent is not obliged to concur with the Issuer or the Independent Adviser in respect of any changes or amendments as contemplated under this Condition 5(k) to which, in the sole opinion of the Calculation Agent or the relevant Paying Agent, as the case may be, would impose more onerous obligations upon it or expose it to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend the protective provisions afforded to the Calculation Agent or the relevant Paying Agent (as applicable) in the Agency Agreement and/or these Conditions.

In connection with any such variation in accordance with this Condition 5(k)(iv), the Issuer shall comply with the rules of any stock exchange on which the Notes are for the time being listed or admitted to trading.

(v) Notices, etc.

Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments determined under this Condition 5(k) will be notified at least 10 business days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date by the Issuer to the Trustee, the Calculation Agent, the Paying Agents. In accordance with Condition 16, notice shall be provided to the Noteholders promptly thereafter. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of the Benchmark Amendments, if any.

No later than notifying the Noteholders of the same, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents a certificate signed by two directors of the Issuer:

- (a) confirming (i) that a Benchmark Event has occurred, (ii) the Successor Rate or, as the case may be, the Alternative Rate, (iii) the applicable Adjustment Spread and (iv) the specific terms of the Benchmark Amendments (if any), in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 5(k); and
- (b) certifying that the Benchmark Amendments (if any) are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and (in either case) the applicable Adjustment Spread.

Each of the Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents shall be entitled to rely on such certificate (without liability to any person) as sufficient evidence thereof. The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread and the

Benchmark Amendments (if any) specified in such certificate will (in the absence of manifest error or bad faith in the determination of the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) and without prejudice to the Trustee or the Calculation Agent's or the Paying Agents' ability to rely on such certificate as aforesaid) be binding on the Issuer, the Trustee, the Calculation Agent, the Paying Agents and the Noteholders.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 5(k), if following the determination of any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread or Benchmark Amendments (if any), in the Calculation Agent's opinion there is any uncertainty between two or more alternative courses of action in making any determination or calculation under this Condition 5(k), the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer thereof and the Issuer shall direct the Calculation Agent in writing as to which alternative course of action to adopt. If the Calculation Agent is not promptly provided with such direction, or is otherwise unable (other than due to its own gross negligence, wilful default or fraud) to make such calculation or determination for any reason, it shall notify the Issuer thereof and the Calculation Agent shall be under no obligation to make such calculation or determination and (in the absence of such gross negligence, wilful default or fraud) shall not incur any liability for not doing so.

(vi) Survival of Original Reference Rate

Without prejudice to the obligations of the Issuer under Condition 5(k)(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv), the Original Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Condition 5(b)(iii) will continue to apply unless and until a Benchmark Event has occurred.

(vii) Definitions:

As used in this Condition 5(k):

**Adjustment Spread** means either (a) a spread (which may be positive, negative or zero) or (b) a formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in each case to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (a) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended in relation to the replacement of the Original Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate);
- (b) the Independent Adviser determines, following consultation with the Issuer, is customarily applied to the relevant Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) in international debt capital markets transactions to produce an industry-accepted replacement rate for the Original Reference Rate; or (if the Independent Adviser determines that no such spread is customarily applied)

- (c) the Independent Adviser determines is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference the Original Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be).

**Alternative Rate** means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Independent Adviser determines in accordance with Condition 5(k)(ii) is customarily applied in international debt capital markets transactions for the purposes of determining rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) in the same Specified Currency as the Notes.

**Benchmark Amendments** has the meaning given to it in Condition 5(k)(iv).

**Benchmark Event** means:

- (i) the Original Reference Rate ceasing to be published for a period of at least five (5) Business Days or ceasing to exist; or
- (ii) a public statement by the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that it has ceased or that it will cease publishing the Original Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been appointed that will continue publication of the Original Reference Rate); or
- (iii) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate, that the Original Reference Rate has been or will be permanently or indefinitely discontinued; or
- (iv) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate as a consequence of which the Original Reference Rate will be prohibited from being used either generally, or in respect of the Notes; or
- (v) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that the Original Reference Rate is or will be (or is or will be deemed by such supervisor to be) no longer representative of its relevant underlying market; or
- (vi) it has become unlawful for any Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or any other party to calculate any payments due to be made to any Noteholder using the Original Reference Rate;

provided that the Benchmark Event shall be deemed to occur (a) in the case of sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) above, on the date of the cessation of publication of the Original Reference Rate or the discontinuation of the Original Reference Rate, as the case may be, (b) in the case of sub-paragraph (iv) above, on the date of the prohibition of use of the Original Reference Rate and (c) in the case of sub-paragraph (v) above, on the date with effect from which the Original Reference Rate will no longer be (or will be deemed by the relevant supervisor to no longer be) representative of its relevant underlying market and which is specified in the

relevant public statement, and, in each case, not the date of the relevant public statement.

The occurrence of a Benchmark Event shall be determined by the Issuer and promptly notified to the Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Trustee, the Calculation Agent nor the Paying Agents shall have any responsibility for making such determination.

**Independent Adviser** means an independent financial institution of international repute or an independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise appointed by the Issuer under Condition 5(k)(i).

**Original Reference Rate** means the originally-specified benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) used to determine the Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) on the Notes or any Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (or, in each case any component thereof), as applicable.

**Relevant Nominating Body** means, in respect of a benchmark or screen rate (as applicable):

- (d) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable); or
- (e) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable), (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

**Successor Rate** means a successor to or replacement of the Original Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body.

## **6 Redemption, Purchase and Options**

### **(a) Redemption by Instalments and Final Redemption:**

- (i) Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled, as provided in this Condition 6, each Note that provides for Instalment Dates and Instalment Amounts shall be partially redeemed on each Instalment Date at the related Instalment Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms. The outstanding nominal amount of each such Note shall be reduced by the Instalment Amount (or, if such Instalment Amount is calculated by reference to a proportion of the nominal amount of such Note, such proportion) for all purposes with effect from the related Instalment Date, unless payment of the Instalment Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case, such amount shall remain outstanding until the Relevant Date relating to such Instalment Amount.

- (ii) Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled, as provided below, each Note shall be finally redeemed on the Maturity Date specified in the relevant Final Terms at its Final Redemption Amount or, in the case of a Note falling within sub-paragraph (i) above, its final Instalment Amount.

(b) **Early Redemption:**

(i) *Zero Coupon Notes:*

- (A) The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note, the Early Redemption Amount of which is not linked to a formula, upon redemption of such Note pursuant to Condition 6(d)(c) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 9 shall be the Amortised Face Amount (calculated as provided below) of such Note unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms.
- (B) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (C) below, the Amortised Face Amount of any such Note shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Note on the Maturity Date discounted at a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (which, if none is shown in the relevant Final Terms, shall be such rate as would produce an Amortised Face Amount equal to the issue price of the Notes if they were discounted back to their issue price on the Issue Date) compounded annually.
- (C) If the Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any such Note upon its redemption pursuant to Condition 6(d) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 9 is not paid when due, the Early Redemption Amount due and payable in respect of such Note shall be the Amortised Face Amount of such Note as defined in sub-paragraph (B) above, except that such sub-paragraph shall have effect as though the date on which the Note becomes due and payable were the Relevant Date. The calculation of the Amortised Face Amount in accordance with this sub-paragraph shall continue to be made (as well after as before judgment) until the Relevant Date, unless the Relevant Date falls on or after the Maturity Date, in which case the amount due and payable shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Note on the Maturity Date together with any interest that may accrue in accordance with Condition 5(c).

Where such calculation is to be made for a period of less than one year, it shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction shown in the relevant Final Terms.

- (ii) *Other Notes:* The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Note (other than Notes described in (i) above), upon redemption of such Note pursuant to Condition 6(d) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 9, shall be the Final Redemption Amount unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms.

- (c) **Redemption Premium Option:** This Condition 6(c) applies to SLNs in respect of which the applicable Final Terms indicate that the Redemption Premium Option applies (the

**Redemption Premium Option**). In the event that a Trigger Event occurs in respect of a relevant SPT, then, upon redemption of such SLNs in accordance with these Conditions, each such SLN shall be redeemed at its Final Redemption Amount, Change of Control Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or final Instalment Amount, as applicable, plus, in each case, the Redemption Premium Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms as applicable to such SPT and any references to the Final Redemption Amount, Change of Control Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or final Instalment Amount in these Conditions shall be construed accordingly. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event the relevant Final Terms specify more than one SPT, then the applicable Redemption Premium Amount shall be payable in respect of each Trigger Event that has occurred during the term of such SLNs.

- (d) **Redemption for Taxation Reasons:** The Notes (other than Notes in respect of which the Issuer shall have given a notice of redemption pursuant to Conditions 6(e), 6(f), 6(g) or 6(h) or in respect of which a Noteholder shall have exercised its option under Condition 6(i) in each case prior to any notice being given under this Condition 6(d)) may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, on any Interest Payment Date (if this Note is a Floating Rate Note) or, at any time (if this Note is not a Floating Rate Note), on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable) at their Early Redemption Amount (as described in Condition 6(b) above) (together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption), if (i) the Issuer satisfies the Trustee immediately prior to the giving of such notice that it or (if the Guarantee were called) the Guarantor has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 8 as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of (a) (in the case of Notes issued by Repsol International Finance B.V.) the Netherlands or (in the case of a payment to be made by the Guarantor) the Kingdom of Spain, or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the Issue Date, or (b) (in the case of Notes issued by Repsol Europe Finance) the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg or (in the case of a payment to be made by the Guarantor) the Kingdom of Spain, or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the Issue Date, and (ii) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer (or the Guarantor, as the case may be) taking reasonable measures available to it, provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer (or the Guarantor, as the case may be) would be obliged to pay such additional amounts were a payment in respect of the Notes (or the Guarantee, as the case may be) then due. Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this paragraph, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate signed by two directors of the Issuer (or two authorised officers of the Guarantor, as the case may be) stating that the obligation referred to in (i) above cannot be avoided by the Issuer (or the Guarantor, as the case may be) taking reasonable measures available to it and the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the condition precedent set out in (ii) above in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on Noteholders and Couponholders.

- (e) **Redemption at the Option of the Issuer:** If Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Issuer may, on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) redeem all or, if so provided, some of the Notes on any Optional Redemption Date. Any such redemption of Notes shall be at their Optional Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption. Any such redemption or exercise must relate to Notes of a principal amount at least equal to the Minimum Redemption Amount to be redeemed specified in the relevant Final Terms and no greater than the Maximum Redemption Amount to be redeemed specified in the relevant Final Terms.

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

In the case of a partial redemption, the notice to Noteholders shall also contain the certificate numbers of the Notes to be redeemed, which shall have been drawn up in such place as the Trustee may approve and in such manner as it deems appropriate, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and stock exchange or other relevant authority requirements.

- (f) **Residual Maturity Call Option:** If Residual Maturity Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Issuer may, on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (which notice shall specify the date fixed for redemption (the **Residual Maturity Call Option Redemption Date**)), redeem all (but not only some) of the Notes at their principal amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, which shall be no earlier than (i) three months before the Maturity Date in respect of Notes having a maturity of not more than ten years or (ii) six months before the Maturity Date in respect of Notes having a maturity of more than ten years.

For the purpose of the preceding paragraph, the maturity of not more than ten years or the maturity of more than ten years shall be determined as from the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the relevant Series of Notes.

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

- (g) **Redemption following a Substantial Purchase Event:** If a Substantial Purchase Event is specified in the Final Terms as being applicable and a Substantial Purchase Event has occurred and is continuing, then the Issuer may, subject to having given not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (which notice shall specify the date fixed for redemption), redeem the Notes in whole, but not in part, in accordance with these Conditions at any time, in each case at their principal amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

For the purposes of this Condition, a **Substantial Purchase Event** shall be deemed to have occurred if at least 80 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes originally issued (which for these purposes shall include any further Notes issued subsequently) is purchased by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any Subsidiary of the Guarantor (and in each case is cancelled in accordance with Condition 6(k));

- (h) **Make-Whole Redemption:** If a Make-Whole Redemption is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, then the Issuer may, subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives and on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 redeem the Notes, in whole or in part, at any time or from time to time prior to (but no later than the Residual Maturity Call Option Redemption Date, if applicable) their Maturity Date (the **Make-Whole Redemption Date**) at their Make-Whole Redemption Amount (as defined below). In the case of SLNs, the Issuer may not redeem the Notes in accordance with this Condition 6(h) during the period(s) commencing on (and including) the first day immediately following the relevant CII Reference Year and ending on (and including) the earlier to occur of (i) the date the Assurance Report in respect of such CII Reference Year is published on the Guarantor's website in accordance with Condition 4(a), and (ii) the first day immediately following the relevant Trigger Event Notification Deadline.

In the case of a partial redemption, the notice to Noteholders shall also contain the certificate numbers of the Notes to be redeemed, which shall have been drawn up in such place as the Trustee may approve and in such manner as it deems appropriate, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and stock exchange or other relevant authority requirements.

For the purposes of this Condition, **Make-Whole Redemption Amount** means in respect of any Notes to be redeemed an amount, calculated by, at the election of the Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent or a leading investment, merchant or commercial bank appointed by the Issuer for the purposes of calculating the relevant Make-Whole redemption amount, and notified to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16, equal to the greater of (x) 100 per cent. of the nominal amount of the Notes so redeemed and, (y) the sum of the then present values of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest on such Notes (not including any interest accrued on the Notes to, but excluding, the relevant Make-Whole Redemption Date) discounted to the relevant Make-Whole Redemption Date on an annual basis at the Make-Whole Redemption Rate (specified in the relevant Final Terms) plus a Make-Whole Redemption Margin (specified in the relevant Final Terms), plus in each case of (x) and (y) above, any interest accrued on the Notes to, but excluding, the Make-Whole Redemption Date.

- (i) **Redemption at the Option of Noteholders:** If Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Issuer shall, at the option of the holder of any such Note, upon the holder of such Note giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice to the Issuer (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date(s) at its Optional Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.



To exercise such option, the holder must deposit such Note (together with all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and unexchanged Talons) with any Paying Agent, together with a duly completed option exercise notice (**Exercise Notice**) in the form obtainable from any Paying Agent, within the notice period. No Note so deposited and option exercised may be withdrawn (except as provided in the Agency Agreement) without the prior consent of the Issuer.

- (j) **Redemption at the option of the Noteholders upon a Change of Control:** If a Change of Control Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable and a Change of Control (as defined below) occurs and, during the Change of Control Period, a Rating Downgrade occurs (together, a **Put Event**), the holder of any such Note will have the option (the **Change of Control Put Option**) to require the Issuer to redeem or, at the Issuer's option, to procure the purchase of such Notes on the Optional Redemption Date at the Change of Control Redemption Amount.

A **Change of Control** shall be deemed to have occurred at each time that any person or persons acting in concert (**Relevant Persons**) or any person or persons acting on behalf of such Relevant Persons, acquire(s) control, directly or indirectly, of the Guarantor.

**control** means: (a) the acquisition or control of more than 50% of the voting rights of the issued share capital of the Guarantor; or (b) the right to appoint and/or remove all or the majority of the members of the Guarantor's Board of Directors or other governing body, whether obtained directly or indirectly, whether obtained by ownership of share capital, the possession of voting rights, contract or otherwise.

**Change of Control Period** means the period commencing on the date on which the relevant Change of Control occurs or the date of the first relevant Potential Change of Control Announcement, whichever is the earlier, and ending on the date which is 90 days after the date of the occurrence of the relevant Change of Control.

**Change of Control Redemption Amount** means an amount equal to par plus interest accrued to but excluding the Optional Redemption Date.

**Potential Change of Control Announcement** means any public announcement or statement by the Issuer or any actual or bona fide potential bidder relating to any potential Change of Control.

**Rating Agency** means any of the following: (a) S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited (**S&P**); (b) Moody's Deutschland GmbH (**Moody's**); (c) Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited (**Fitch Ratings**); or (d) any other credit rating agency of equivalent international standing specified from time to time by the Issuer and, in each case, their respective successors or affiliates.

A **Rating Downgrade** shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of a Change of Control if, within the Change of Control Period, the rating previously assigned to the Guarantor is lowered by at least two full rating notches (by way of example, BB+ to BB-, in the case of S&P) (a **downgrade**) or withdrawn, in each case, by the requisite number of Rating Agencies (as defined above), and is not, within the Change of Control Period, subsequently upgraded (in the case of a downgrade) or reinstated (in the case of a withdrawal) to its

earlier credit rating or better, such that there is no longer a downgrade or withdrawal by the requisite number of Rating Agencies. For these purposes, the **requisite number of Rating Agencies** shall mean (i) at least two Rating Agencies, if, at the time of the rating downgrade or withdrawal, three or more Rating Agencies have assigned a credit rating to the Guarantor, or (ii) at least one Rating Agency if, at the time of the rating downgrade or withdrawal, fewer than three Rating Agencies have assigned a credit rating to the Guarantor.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Rating Downgrade shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular Change of Control if (a) following such a downgrade, the Guarantor is still assigned an Investment Grade Rating by one or more of the Rating Agencies effecting the downgrade, or (b) the Rating Agencies lowering or withdrawing their rating do not publicly announce or otherwise confirm in writing to the Issuer that such reduction or withdrawal was the result, in whole or part, of any event or circumstance comprised in, or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable Change of Control.

**Investment Grade Rating** means: (1) with respect to S&P, any of the categories from and including AAA to and including BBB- (or equivalent successor categories); (2) with respect to Moody's, any of the categories from and including Aaa to and including Baa3 (or equivalent successor categories); (3) with respect to Fitch Ratings, any of the categories from and including AAA to and including BBB- (or equivalent successor categories); and (4) with respect to any other credit rating agency of equivalent international standing specified from time to time by the Issuer, a rating that is equivalent to, or better than, the foregoing.

Promptly upon the Issuer becoming aware that a Put Event has occurred, the Issuer shall give notice (**Put Event Notice**) to the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Paying Agents and the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 specifying the nature of the Put Event and the circumstances giving rise to it and the procedure for exercising the Change of Control Put Option, as well as the date upon which the Put Period (as defined below) will end and the Optional Redemption Date (as specified in the relevant Final Terms).

To exercise the Change of Control Put Option to require redemption or, as the case may be, purchase of such Note under this section, the holder of such Note must transfer or cause to be transferred its Notes to be so redeemed or purchased to the account of the Agent specified in the Put Option Notice for the account of the Issuer within the period (**Put Period**) of 45 days after the Put Event Notice is given together with a duly signed and completed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from the specified office of any Paying Agent (a **Put Option Notice**) and in which the holder may specify a bank account to which payment is to be made under this section.

The Issuer shall redeem or, at the option of the Issuer, procure the purchase of the relevant Notes in respect of which the Change of Control Put Option has been validly exercised as provided above, and subject to the transfer of such Notes to the account of the Issuing and Paying Agent for the account of the Issuer as described above on the Optional Redemption Date which is specified in the relevant Final Terms. Payment in respect of any Note so transferred will be made in the relevant Specified Currency to the holder to the relevant Specified Currency denominated bank account in the Put Option Notice on the Optional Redemption Date via the relevant account holders.

- (k) **Purchases:** The Issuer, the Guarantor and any other Subsidiary may at any time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise at any price (provided that they are purchased together with all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating to them). The Notes so purchased, while held by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other Subsidiary, shall not entitle the holder to vote at any meetings of the Noteholders and shall not be deemed to be outstanding for the purposes of calculating quorums at meetings of the Noteholders or for the purposes of Conditions 9, 12(a) and 13.

In these Conditions, **Subsidiary** means any entity of which the Guarantor has control and “control” for the purpose of this definition means the beneficial ownership whether direct or indirect of the majority of the issued share capital or the right to direct the management and policies of such entity, whether by the ownership of share capital, contract or otherwise. A certificate executed by any two authorised officers of the Guarantor listing the entities that are Subsidiaries at any time shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all parties.

- (l) **Cancellation:** All Notes so redeemed or purchased (other than, at the discretion of the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other Subsidiary, as applicable, those purchased pursuant to Condition 6(k) above) and any unmatured Receipts and Coupons and all unexchanged Talons attached to or surrendered with them will be surrendered for cancellation by surrendering to the Issuing and Paying Agent and may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor in respect of any such Notes shall be discharged.

## 7 Payments and Talons

- (a) **Payments of Principal and Interest:** Payments of principal and interest shall be made against presentation and surrender of the relevant Receipts (in the case of payments of Instalment Amounts other than on the due date for redemption and provided that the Receipt is presented for payment together with its relative Note) (or in the case of partial payment, endorsement thereof), Notes (in the case of all other payments of principal and, in the case of interest, as specified in Condition 7(e)(iv)) or Coupons (in the case of interest, save as specified in Condition 7(e)(ii)), as the case may be, at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by a cheque payable in the relevant currency drawn on, or, at the option of the holder, by transfer to an account denominated in such currency with, a bank in the principal financial centre for such currency or, in the case of euro, in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET System.
- (b) **Payments in the United States:** Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Notes are denominated in U.S. dollars, payments in respect thereof may be made at the specified office of any Paying Agent in New York City in the same manner as aforesaid if (i) the Issuer shall have appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States and its possessions with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment of the amounts on the Notes in the manner provided above when due, (ii) payment in full of such amounts at all such offices is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on payment or receipt of such amounts and (iii) such payment is then permitted by United States law, without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, any adverse tax consequence to the Issuer.

- (c) **Payments subject to Fiscal Laws:** All payments are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations (including all laws and regulations to which the Issuer, the Guarantor or their Agents agree to be subject) but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8. No commission or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.
- (d) **Appointment of Agents:** The Issuing and Paying Agent, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent initially appointed by the Issuer and the Guarantor and their respective specified offices are listed below. The Issuing and Paying Agent, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Guarantor and do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any Noteholder or Couponholder. The Issuer and the Guarantor reserve the right at any time with the prior written approval of the Trustee to vary or terminate the appointment of the Issuing and Paying Agent, any other Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent(s) and to appoint additional or other Paying Agents, provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain (i) an Issuing and Paying Agent, (ii) one or more Calculation Agent(s) where the Conditions so require, (iii) Paying Agents having specified offices in at least two major European cities (including Luxembourg) so long as the Notes are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and (iv) such other agents as may be required by the rules of any other stock exchange on which the Notes may be listed in each case, as approved by the Trustee.

In addition, the Issuer and the Guarantor shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent in New York City in respect of any Notes denominated in U.S. dollars in the circumstances described in paragraph (b) above.

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the Noteholders.

- (e) **Unmatured Coupons and Receipts and Unexchanged Talons:**
- (i) Upon the due date for redemption of Notes which comprise Fixed Rate Notes, they should be surrendered for payment together with all unexpired Coupons (if any) relating thereto, failing which an amount equal to the face value of each missing unexpired Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, that proportion of the amount of such missing unexpired Coupon that the sum of principal so paid bears to the total principal due) shall be deducted from the Final Redemption Amount, Change of Control Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, due for payment. Any amount so deducted shall be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of such missing Coupon within a period of 10 years from the Relevant Date for the payment of such principal (whether or not such Coupon has become void pursuant to Condition 10).
- (ii) Upon the due date for redemption of any Note comprising Floating Rate Notes, unexpired Coupons relating to such Note (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect of them.

- (iii) Upon the due date for redemption of any Note, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Note (whether or not attached) shall become void and no Coupon shall be delivered in respect of such Talon.
  - (iv) Upon the due date for redemption of any Note that is redeemable in instalments, all Receipts relating to such Note having an Instalment Date falling on or after such due date (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect of them.
  - (v) Where any Note that provides that the relative unmatured Coupons are to become void upon the due date for redemption of those Notes is presented for redemption without all unmatured Coupons, and where any Note is presented for redemption without any unexchanged Talon relating to it, redemption shall be made only against the provision of such indemnity as the Issuer may require.
  - (vi) If the due date for redemption of any Note is not a due date for payment of interest, interest accrued from the preceding due date for payment of interest or the Interest Commencement Date, as the case may be, shall only be payable against presentation (and surrender if appropriate) of the relevant Note. Interest accrued on a Note that only bears interest after its Maturity Date shall be payable on redemption of such Note against presentation of the relevant Note.
- (f) **Talons:** On or after the Interest Payment Date for the final Coupon forming part of a Coupon sheet issued in respect of any Note, the Talon forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Paying Agents in exchange for a further Coupon sheet (and if necessary another Talon for a further Coupon sheet) (but excluding any Coupons that may have become void pursuant to Condition 10).
- (g) **Non-Business Days:** If any date for payment in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon is not a business day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following business day nor to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, **business day** means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in the relevant place of presentation, in such jurisdictions as shall be specified as **Financial Centre(s)** in the relevant Final Terms and:
- (i) (in the case of a payment in a currency other than euro) where payment is to be made by transfer to an account maintained with a bank in the relevant currency, on which foreign exchange transactions may be carried on in the relevant currency in the principal financial centre of the country of such currency or
  - (ii) (in the case of a payment in euro) which is a TARGET Business Day.

## 8 Taxation

*Where the Issuer is Repsol International Finance B.V.*

**The provisions of the following paragraphs of this Condition 8 shall only apply where the Issuer is Repsol International Finance B.V.**

All payments of principal and interest by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor in respect of the Notes, the Receipts and the Coupons or under the Guarantee shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges (collectively, **Taxes**) of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within the Netherlands, or the Kingdom of Spain or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, (each a **Taxing Authority**) unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.

In that event, the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor will pay such additional amounts (**Additional Amounts**) as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Noteholders and Couponholders after such withholding or deduction of Taxes shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would have been received in respect of the Notes or (as the case may be) Coupons, in the absence of such withholding or deduction of Taxes; except that no such Additional Amounts shall be payable with respect to any payment in respect of a Note, Receipt or Coupon or (as the case may be) under the Guarantee:

- (a) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder or to the beneficial owner of any Note, Receipt or Coupon who is liable for Taxes in respect of such Note, Receipt or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with the Netherlands or the Kingdom of Spain other than the mere holding of the Note or Coupon;
- (b) presented for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the relevant holder or the beneficial owner thereof would have been entitled to such Additional Amounts on presenting the same for payment on the thirtieth such day;
- (c) in relation to any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, transfer or similar Taxes;
- (d) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder or to the beneficial owner of any Note, Receipt or Coupon who could fully or partially avoid such withholding or deduction of Taxes by complying with the Issuer's or the Guarantor's request addressed to the holder or the beneficial owner to provide a valid certificate of tax residence duly issued by the tax authorities of the country of tax residence of the holder or the beneficial owner of any Note or Coupon confirming that the holder or the beneficial owner is (i) resident for tax purposes in a Member State of the European Union (other than Spain), or in a member state of the European Economic Area (other than Spain) with which there is an effective exchange of tax information with Spain and not considered a tax haven pursuant to Spanish law; or (ii) resident for tax purposes in a jurisdiction with which Spain has entered into a tax treaty to avoid double taxation, which makes provision for full exemption from tax imposed in Spain on interest and within the meaning of the referred tax treaty;
- (e) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder or to the beneficial owner of any Note, Receipt or Coupon who could fully or partially avoid such withholding or deduction of Taxes by providing to the Issuer or the Guarantor or an Agent acting on behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor the information concerning such Noteholder as may be required in order to

comply with the procedures for the application of any exemption for Taxes by the relevant tax authority;

- (f) presented for payment in the Kingdom of Spain, or the Netherlands;
- (g) where such withholding or deduction is required to be made pursuant to the Dutch Withholding Tax Act 2021 (*Wet bronbelasting 2021*);
- (h) where such withholding or deduction is required pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the **Code**), the regulations thereunder and official interpretations thereof, agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (collectively, **FATCA**); or
- (i) presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Note to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union.

In addition, Additional Amounts will not be payable with respect to (i) any Taxes that are imposed in respect of any combination of the items set forth above and to (ii) any holder who is a fiduciary, a partnership, a limited liability company or other than the sole beneficial owner of that payment, to the extent that payment would be required by the laws of the relevant Taxing Authority to be included in the income, for tax purposes, of a beneficiary or settlor with respect to the fiduciary, a member of that partnership, an interest holder in that limited liability company or a beneficial owner who would not have been entitled to the Additional Amounts had it been the holder.

*Where the Issuer is Repsol Europe Finance*

**The provisions of the following paragraphs of this Condition 8 shall only apply where the Issuer is Repsol Europe Finance**

All payments of principal and interest by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor in respect of the Notes, the Receipts and the Coupons or under the Guarantee shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges (collectively, **Taxes**) of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg or the Kingdom of Spain or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, (each a **Taxing Authority**) unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.

In that event, the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor will pay such additional amounts (**Additional Amounts**) as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Noteholders and Couponholders after such withholding or deduction of Taxes shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would have been received in respect of the Notes or (as the case may be) Coupons, in the absence of such withholding or deduction of Taxes; except that no such Additional Amounts shall be payable with respect to any payment in respect of a Note, Receipt or Coupon or (as the case may be) under the Guarantee:

- (a) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder or to the beneficial owner of any Note, Receipt or Coupon who is liable for Taxes in respect of such Note, Receipt or Coupon by reason of

- his having some connection with the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg or the Kingdom of Spain other than the mere holding of the Note or Coupon;
- (b) presented for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the relevant holder or the beneficial owner thereof would have been entitled to such Additional Amounts on presenting the same for payment on the thirtieth such day;
  - (c) in relation to any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, transfer or similar Taxes;
  - (d) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder or to the beneficial owner of any Note, Receipt or Coupon who could fully or partially avoid such withholding or deduction of Taxes by complying with the Issuer's or the Guarantor's request addressed to the holder or the beneficial owner to provide a valid certificate of tax residence duly issued by the tax authorities of the country of tax residence of the holder or the beneficial owner of any Note or Coupon confirming that the holder or the beneficial owner is (i) resident for tax purposes in a Member State of the European Union (other than Spain), or in a member state of the European Economic Area (other than Spain) with which there is an effective exchange of tax information with Spain and not considered a tax haven pursuant to Spanish law; or (ii) resident for tax purposes in a jurisdiction with which Spain has entered into a tax treaty to avoid double taxation, which makes provision for full exemption from tax imposed in Spain on interest and within the meaning of the referred tax treaty;
  - (e) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder or to the beneficial owner of any Note, Receipt or Coupon who could fully or partially avoid such withholding or deduction of Taxes by providing to the Issuer or the Guarantor or an Agent acting on behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor the information concerning such Noteholder as may be required in order to comply with the procedures for the application of any exemption for Taxes by the relevant tax authority;
  - (f) presented for payment in the Kingdom of Spain or the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg;
  - (g) where such withholding or deduction is required to be made pursuant to the amended Luxembourg law of 23 December 2005 (so-called Relibi Law);
  - (h) where such withholding or deduction is required pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the **Code**), the regulations thereunder and official interpretations thereof, agreements entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code (collectively, **FATCA**); or
  - (i) presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Note to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union.

In addition, Additional Amounts will not be payable with respect to (i) any Taxes that are imposed in respect of any combination of the items set forth above and to (ii) any holder who is a fiduciary, a partnership, a limited liability company or other than the sole beneficial owner of that payment, to the extent that payment would be required by the laws of the relevant Taxing Authority to be included in the income, for tax purposes, of a beneficiary or settlor with respect to the fiduciary, a



member of that partnership, an interest holder in that limited liability company or a beneficial owner who would not have been entitled to the Additional Amounts had it been the holder.

## 9 Events of Default

If any of the following events (each an **Event of Default**) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested by holders of at least one-fifth in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (as defined in the Trust Deed) or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Trust Deed) shall, subject to its being indemnified to its satisfaction, give notice to the Issuer that the Notes are, and they shall immediately become, due and payable at their Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest:

- (a) **Non-Payment:** The Issuer fails to pay any interest on any of the Notes when due and such failure continues for a period of 14 days; or
- (b) **Breach of Other Obligations:** The Issuer or the Guarantor does not perform or comply with any one or more of its other obligations in the Notes or the Trust Deed, which default is incapable of remedy or, if in the opinion of the Trustee capable of remedy, is not in the opinion of the Trustee remedied within 30 days after notice of such default shall have been given to the Issuer or the Guarantor by the Trustee; or
- (c) **Cross-Default:**
  - (i) any Relevant Indebtedness of the Issuer or the Guarantor becomes due and payable prior to its stated maturity by reason of any actual or potential default, event of default or the like (howsoever described); or
  - (ii) any Relevant Indebtedness of the Issuer or the Guarantor is not paid when due or, as the case may be, within any applicable grace period; or
  - (iii) the Issuer or the Guarantor fails to pay when due any amount payable by it under any present or future guarantee for, or indemnity in respect of, any Relevant Indebtedness of any other person,  
  
provided that the aggregate of all such amounts which have become due and payable, as described in (c)(i) above, and/or have not been paid when due, as described in (c)(ii) and/or (c)(iii) above (as the case may be), equals or exceeds the greater of an amount equal to 0.25% of Total Shareholders' Equity and U.S.\$50,000,000 or its equivalent (as reasonably determined by the Trustee); or
- (d) **Enforcement Proceedings:** A distress, attachment, execution or other legal process is levied, enforced or sued out on or against the whole or any substantial part of the property, assets or revenues of the Issuer or the Guarantor and is not discharged or stayed within 30 days; or
- (e) **Security Enforced:** Any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other encumbrance, present or future, created or assumed by the Issuer or the Guarantor becomes enforceable against the whole or any substantial part of the assets or undertaking of the Issuer or the Guarantor and any step is taken to enforce it (including the taking of possession or the appointment of a receiver, manager or other similar person); or

- (f) **Insolvency:** The Issuer or the Guarantor is insolvent or bankrupt, stops, suspends or threatens to stop or suspend payment of all of its debts, proposes or makes a general assignment or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of the relevant creditors in respect of any of such debts or a moratorium is agreed or declared in respect of or affecting all or substantially all of the debts of the Issuer or the Guarantor; or
- (g) **Winding-up:** An order is made or an effective resolution passed for the winding-up or dissolution of the Issuer or the Guarantor, or the Issuer or the Guarantor ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or substantially all of its business or operations, except for the purpose of and followed by a reconstruction, amalgamation, reorganisation, merger or consolidation on terms approved by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders; or
- (h) **Illegality:** It is unlawful for the Issuer or the Guarantor to perform or comply with any one or more of its obligations under any of the Notes or the Trust Deed; or
- (i) **Analogous Events:** Any event occurs which under the laws of any relevant jurisdiction has an analogous effect to any of the events referred to in any of the foregoing paragraphs; or
- (j) **Guarantee:** The Guarantee is not (or is claimed by the Guarantor not to be) in full force and effect, provided that in the case of an event falling within paragraphs (b) to (e) or (h) to (j) the Trustee shall have certified that in its opinion such event is materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders.

For the purposes of this Condition:

**Total Shareholders' Equity** means the total shareholders' equity of the Guarantor, as shown in the then latest audited consolidated accounts of the Guarantor.

## 10 Prescription

Claims in respect of principal and interest will become void unless presentation for payment is made as required by Condition 7 within a period of 10 years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date.

## 11 Replacement of Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Talons

If any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the specified office of the Issuing and Paying Agent in London or at the specified office of the Paying Agent in Luxembourg, subject to all applicable laws and stock exchange requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer and the Guarantor may require (provided that the requirement is reasonable in the light of prevailing market practice). Mutilated or defaced Notes, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

## 12 Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution

- (a) **Meetings of Noteholders:** The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of Noteholders (which may be physical or virtual meetings, including meetings held by conference call or on a videoconference platform) to consider matters affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of any of

these Conditions or any provisions of the Trust Deed. Such a meeting may be convened by Noteholders holding not less than 10% in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding. The quorum for any meeting convened to consider an Extraordinary Resolution will be one or more persons holding or representing a clear majority in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting one person being or representing Noteholders whatever the nominal amount of the Notes held or represented, unless the business of such meeting includes consideration of proposals, *inter alia*, (i) to modify the maturity of the Notes, or the dates on which interest is payable in respect of the Notes, (ii) to reduce or cancel the nominal amount of, or interest on, the Notes, (iii) to change the currency of payment of the Notes or the Coupons, (iv) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Noteholders or the majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution, or (v) to modify or cancel the Guarantee, in which case the necessary quorum shall be one person holding or representing not less than 75%, or at any adjourned meeting not less than 25%, in principal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding. Any Extraordinary Resolution duly passed shall be binding on Noteholders (whether or not they were present at the meeting at which such resolution was passed) and on all Couponholders. The Trust Deed provides that a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 75% in nominal amount of the Notes outstanding shall for all purposes be as valid and effective as an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of the Noteholders duly convened and held. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Noteholders.

- (b) **Modification and waiver:** The Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, to (i) any modification of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed which in the opinion of the Trustee is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error, and (ii) any other modification (except as mentioned in the Trust Deed), and any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach, of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed which is in the opinion of the Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders. Any such modification, authorisation or waiver shall be binding on the Noteholders and the Couponholders and, if the Trustee so requires, such modification shall be notified to the Noteholders as soon as practicable.
- (c) **Substitution:** The Trust Deed contains provisions permitting the Trustee to agree, subject to such amendment of the Trust Deed and such other conditions as the Trustee may require, but without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders, to the substitution of certain other entities in place of the Issuer or Guarantor, or of any previous substituted company, as principal debtor or Guarantor under the Trust Deed, the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons), provided that such substitution would not in the opinion of the Trustee be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders and subject to such further conditions as set out in the Trust Deed. In the case of such a substitution the Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders, to a change of the law governing the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons, the Talons and/or the Trust Deed provided that such change would not in the opinion of the Trustee be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders.

- (d) **Entitlement of the Trustee:** In connection with the exercise of its functions (including but not limited to those referred to in this Condition) the Trustee shall have regard to the interests of the Noteholders as a class and shall not have regard to the consequences of such exercise for individual Noteholders or Couponholders and the Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Noteholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer or the Guarantor any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual Noteholders or Couponholders.

### **13 Enforcement**

At any time after the Notes become due and payable, the Trustee may, at its discretion and without further notice, institute such proceedings against the Issuer and/or the Guarantor as it may think fit to enforce the terms of the Trust Deed, the Notes, the Receipts and the Coupons, but it need not take any such proceedings unless (a) it shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution or so requested in writing by Noteholders holding at least one-fifth in principal amount of the Notes outstanding, and (b) it shall have been indemnified to its satisfaction. No Noteholder, holder of Receipts or Couponholder may proceed directly against the Issuer or the Guarantor unless the Trustee, having become bound so to proceed, fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing.

### **14 Indemnification of the Trustee**

The Trust Deed contains provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee and for its relief from responsibility. The Trustee is entitled to enter into business transactions with the Issuer, the Guarantor and any other Subsidiary and any entity related to the Issuer or the Guarantor or any other Subsidiary without accounting for any profit.

### **15 Further Issues**

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders create and issue further securities either having the same terms and conditions as the Notes in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of interest on them) and so that such further issue shall be consolidated and form a single series with the outstanding securities of any series (including the Notes) or upon such terms as the Issuer may determine at the time of their issue. References in these Conditions to the Notes include (unless the context requires otherwise) any other securities issued pursuant to this Condition 15 and forming a single series with the Notes. Any further securities forming a single series with the outstanding securities of any series (including the Notes) constituted by the Trust Deed or any deed supplemental to it shall, and any other securities may (with the consent of the Trustee), be constituted by a deed supplemental to the Trust Deed. The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening a single meeting of the Noteholders and the holders of securities of other series where the Trustee so decides.

### **16 Notices**

Notices to Noteholders will be valid if published in a leading newspaper having general circulation in the United Kingdom (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) and (so long as the Notes are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the rules of that Stock Exchange so require), published either on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)) or in a leading newspaper having general circulation in Luxembourg (which is expected to be the *Luxemburger*

*Wort*) or, if in the opinion of the Trustee such publication shall not be practicable, in an English language newspaper of general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which publication is made.

Couponholders will be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the Noteholders in accordance with this Condition.

## **17 The Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

The Notes confer no rights on any person pursuant to the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of the Notes, but this does not affect right or remedy of the third party which exists or is available apart from that Act.

## **18 Governing Law**

- (a) **Governing Law:** The Trust Deed, the Notes, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law. For the avoidance of doubt, articles 470-1 to 470-19 of Luxembourg Law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies, as amended from time to time, shall not apply.
- (b) **Jurisdiction:** The courts of England are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Trust Deed, the Notes, Receipts, Coupons or Talons or the Guarantee and accordingly any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with the Trust Deed, the Notes, Receipts, Coupons or Talons or the Guarantee (**Proceedings**) may be brought in such courts. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor has in the Trust Deed irrevocably submitted to the jurisdiction of such courts.
- (c) **Agent for Service of Process:** Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor has irrevocably appointed an agent in England to receive service of process in any Proceedings in England based on any of the Trust Deed, the Notes, Receipts, Coupons or Talons or the Guarantee.

## OVERVIEW OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM

### Initial Issue of Notes

If the Global Notes are stated in the applicable Final Terms to be issued in NGN form, the relevant clearing systems will be notified whether or not such Global Notes are intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility and, if so, will be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to the Common Safekeeper. Depositing the Global Notes with the Common Safekeeper does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any and all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.

Global Notes that are issued in CGN form may be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a Common Depository.

If the Global Note is a CGN, upon the initial deposit of a Global Note with a Common Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (the **Clearing Systems**) will credit each subscriber with a nominal amount of Notes equal to the nominal amount thereof for which it has subscribed and paid. If the Global Note is an NGN, the nominal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of both Clearing Systems. The records of such Clearing Systems shall be conclusive evidence of the nominal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note and, for these purposes, a statement issued by a Clearing System stating the nominal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the relevant Clearing System at the relevant time.

Notes that are initially deposited with the Common Depository may also (if indicated in the relevant Final Terms) be credited to the accounts of subscribers with other clearing systems through direct or indirect accounts with Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg held by such other clearing systems. Conversely, Notes that are initially deposited with any other clearing system may similarly be credited to the accounts of subscribers with Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or other clearing systems.

### Relationship of Accountholders with Clearing Systems

Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other clearing system as the holder of a Note represented by a Global Note must look solely to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or such clearing system (as the case may be) for his share of each payment made by the relevant Issuer to the bearer of such Global Note and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Notes, subject to and in accordance with the respective rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, or such clearing system (as the case may be). Such persons shall have no claim directly against the relevant Issuer in respect of payments due on the Notes or so long as the Notes are represented by such Global Note and such obligations of the relevant Issuer will be discharged by payment to the bearer of such Global Note in respect of each amount so paid.

### Exchange

#### *Temporary Global Notes*

Each Temporary Global Note will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Exchange Date:

- (i) if the relevant Final Terms indicates that such Global Note is issued in compliance with the C Rules or in a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable (as to which, see “*General Description of the Programme—Selling Restrictions*”), in whole, but not in part, for the Definitive Notes (as defined and described below); and

- (ii) otherwise, in whole or in part, upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Agency Agreement for interests in a Permanent Global Note or, if so provided in the relevant Final Terms, for Definitive Notes.

In relation to any issue of Notes which are expressed to be Temporary Global Notes exchangeable for Definitive Notes in accordance with options (i) and (ii) above, such Notes shall be tradable only in principal amounts of at least the Specified Denomination.

### ***Permanent Global Notes***

Each Permanent Global Note will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Exchange Date in whole but not, except as provided under “Partial Exchange of Permanent Global Notes”, in part, for Definitive Notes:

- (i) if the Permanent Global Note is held on behalf of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other clearing system (an **Alternative Clearing System**) and any such clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holidays, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or in fact does so; or
- (ii) if principal in respect of any Notes is not paid when due,

in each case by the holder giving notice to the Issuing and Paying Agent of its election for such exchange.

### **Partial Exchange of Permanent Global Notes**

For so long as a Permanent Global Note is held on behalf of a clearing system and the rules of that clearing system permit, such Permanent Global Note will be exchangeable in part on one or more occasions for Definitive Notes if principal in respect of any Notes is not paid when due.

### **Delivery of Notes**

If the Note is a CGN, on or after any due date for exchange the holder of a Global Note may surrender such Global Note or, in the case of a partial exchange, present it for endorsement to or to the order of the Issuing and Paying Agent.

In exchange for any Global Note, or the part thereof to be exchanged, the relevant Issuer will (i) in the case of a Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note, deliver, or procure the delivery of, a Permanent Global Note in an aggregate nominal amount equal to that of the whole or that part of a Temporary Global Note that is being exchanged or, in the case of a subsequent exchange, endorse, or procure the endorsement of, a Permanent Global Note to reflect such exchange or (ii) in the case of a Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes, deliver, or procure the delivery of, an equal aggregate nominal amount of duly executed and authenticated Definitive Notes or (iii) if the Global Note is an NGN, procure that details of such exchange be entered *pro rata* in the records of the relevant Clearing System.

In this Base Prospectus, **Definitive Notes** means, in relation to any Global Note, the definitive Notes for which such Global Note may be exchanged (if appropriate, having attached to them all Coupons and Receipts in respect of interest or Instalment Amounts that have not already been paid on the Global Note and a Talon). Definitive Notes will be security printed in accordance with any applicable legal and stock exchange requirements in or substantially in the form set out in the Schedules to the Trust Deed. On exchange in full of each Permanent Global Note, the relevant Issuer will, if the holder so requests, procure that it is cancelled and returned to the holder together with the relevant Definitive Notes.

## **Exchange Date**

**Exchange Date** means, in relation to a Temporary Global Note, the day falling after the expiry of 40 days after its issue date and, in relation to a Permanent Global Note, a day falling not less than 60 days, or, in the case of failure to pay principal in respect of any Notes when due, 30 days after that on which the notice requiring exchange is given and on which banks are open for business in the city in which the specified office of the Issuing and Paying Agent is located and in the city in which the relevant clearing system is located.

## **Amendment to Conditions**

The Temporary Global Notes and Permanent Global Notes contain provisions that apply to the Notes that they represent, some of which modify the effect of the terms and conditions of the Notes set out in this Base Prospectus. The following is an overview of some of those provisions:

## **Payments**

No payment falling due after the Exchange Date will be made on any Global Note unless exchange for an interest in a Permanent Global Note or for Definitive Notes is improperly withheld or refused. Payments on any Temporary Global Note issued in compliance with the D Rules before the Exchange Date will only be made against presentation of certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Agency Agreement. All payments in respect of Notes represented by a Global Note in CGN form will be made against presentation for endorsement and, if no further payment falls to be made in respect of the Notes, surrender of that Global Note to or to the order of the Issuing and Paying Agent or such other Paying Agent as shall have been notified to the Noteholders for such purpose. If the Global Note is a CGN, a record of each payment so made will be endorsed on each Global Note, which endorsement will be *prima facie* evidence that such payment has been made in respect of the Notes. If the Global Note is an NGN, the relevant Issuer shall procure that details of such payment be entered *pro rata* on the records of the relevant Clearing System and, in the case of payments of principal, the nominal amount of the Notes recorded in the records of the relevant Clearing System and represented by the Global Note will be reduced accordingly. Payment under the NGN will be made to its holder. Each payment so made will discharge the relevant Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries in the records of the relevant Clearing System shall not affect such discharge. For the purpose of any payments made in respect of a Global Note, the relevant place of presentation shall be disregarded in the definition of "Business Day" set out in Condition 7(g) ("*Non-Business Days*").

## **Prescription**

Claims in respect of principal and interest will become void unless presentation for payment is made, as required by Condition 7, within a period of 10 years (in the case of principal) and 5 years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date as defined in Condition 8.

## **Meetings**

The holder of a Permanent Global Note shall (unless such Permanent Global Note represents only one Note) be treated as being one person for the purposes of any quorum requirements of a meeting of Noteholders and, at any such meeting, the holder of a Permanent Global Note shall be treated as having one vote in respect of each integral currency unit of the Specified Currency of the Notes.

## **Cancellation**

Cancellation of any Note represented by a Permanent Global Note that is required by the Conditions to be cancelled (other than upon its redemption) will be effected by reduction in the nominal amount of the relevant Permanent Global Note.



## **Purchase**

The relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and any other Subsidiary may at any time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise at any price (provided that they are purchased together with all unmatured Coupons relating to them). Any purchase by tender shall be made available to all Noteholders alike. The Notes so purchased, while held by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or any other Subsidiary, shall not entitle the holder to vote at any meetings of the Noteholders and shall not be deemed to be outstanding for the purposes of calculating quorums at meetings of Noteholders or for the purposes of Conditions 9, 12(a) and 13.

## **Issuer's Option**

Any option of the relevant Issuer provided for in the Conditions of any Notes while such Notes are represented by a Permanent Global Note shall be exercised by the relevant Issuer giving notice to the Noteholders within the time limits set out in and containing the information required by the Conditions, except that the notice shall not be required to contain the serial numbers of Notes drawn in the case of a partial exercise of an option and accordingly no drawing of Notes shall be required. In the event that any option of the relevant Issuer is exercised in respect of some but not all of the Notes of any Series, the rights of accountholders with a clearing system in respect of the Notes will be governed by the standard procedures of such clearing system (to be reflected in the records of such clearing system as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion).

## **Noteholders' Options**

Any option of the Noteholders provided for in the Conditions of any Notes while such Notes are represented by a Permanent Global Note may be exercised by the holder of the Permanent Global Note giving notice to the Issuing and Paying Agent within the time limits relating to the deposit of Notes with a Paying Agent set out in the Conditions substantially in the form of the notice available from any Paying Agent, except that the notice shall not be required to contain the serial numbers of the Notes in respect of which the option has been exercised, and stating the nominal amount of Notes in respect of which the option is exercised and at the same time, where the Permanent Global Note is a CGN, presenting the Permanent Global Note to the Issuing and Paying Agent, or to a Paying Agent acting on behalf of the Issuing and Paying Agent, for notation. Where the Global Note is an NGN, the relevant Issuer shall procure that details of such exercise shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the relevant Clearing System and the nominal amount of the Notes recorded in those records will be reduced accordingly.

## **NGN Nominal Amount**

Where the Global Note is an NGN, the relevant Issuer shall procure that any exchange, payment, cancellation or exercise of any option or any right under the Notes, as the case may be, shall be entered in the records of the relevant clearing systems and, upon such entry being made, in respect of payments of principal, the nominal amount of the Notes represented by such Global Note shall be adjusted accordingly.

## **Trustee's Powers**

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Trust Deed, in considering the interests of Noteholders while any Global Note is held on behalf of a clearing system, the Trustee may have regard to any information provided to it by such clearing system or its operator as to the identity (either individually or by category) of its accountholders with entitlements to such Global Note and may consider such interests, and treat such accountholders, as if such accountholders were the holders of the Notes represented by such Global Note.

## **Notices**

So long as any Notes are represented by a Global Note and such Global Note is held on behalf of a clearing system, notices to the holders of Notes of that Series may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to that

clearing system for communication by it to entitled accountholders in substitution for publication as required by the Conditions or by delivery of the relevant notice to the holder of the Global Note, except that so long as the Notes are listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the rules of that exchange so require, notices shall also be published in a leading newspaper having general circulation in Luxembourg (which is expected to be the *Luxemburger Wort*).

### **Specified Denominations**

So long as the Notes are represented by a Temporary Global Note or Permanent Global Note and the relevant clearing system(s) so permit, the Notes will be tradeable as follows: (a) if the Specified Denomination stated in the relevant Final Terms is €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency), in the authorised denomination of €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and integral multiples of €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) thereafter, or (b) if the Specified Denomination stated in the relevant Final Terms is €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and integral multiples of €1,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) in excess thereof, in the minimum authorised denomination of €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and higher integral multiples of €1,000 (or its equivalent in another currency), notwithstanding that no definitive notes will be issued with a denomination above €199,000 (or its equivalent in another currency).

## FORM OF FINAL TERMS

The form of the Final Terms that will be issued in respect of each Tranche, subject only to the deletion of non-applicable provisions and the completion of applicable provisions:

**[MiFID II product governance / Professional investors and ECPs only target market** – solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, **MiFID II**); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]

**[UK MiFIR product governance / Professional investors and ECPs only target market** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is only eligible counterparties, as defined in the FCA Handbook Conduct of Business Sourcebook (**COBS**), and professional clients, as defined in Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (**UK MiFIR**); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the **UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**) is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]

**PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS** – The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area (**EEA**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, **MiFID II**); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the **Insurance Distribution Directive**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the **Prospectus Regulation**). Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the **PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

**PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS** – The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (**UK**). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (**EUWA**); (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the **FSMA**) and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the **UK Prospectus Regulation**). Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the **UK PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the

UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

**[Singapore Securities and Futures Act Product Classification** – Solely for the purposes of its obligations pursuant to sections 309B(1)(a) and 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289 of Singapore) (the **SFA**), the Issuer has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in section 309A of the SFA) that the Notes are [“prescribed capital markets products”]/[“capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products”] (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and [“Excluded Investment Products”]/[“Specified Investment Products”] (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).]<sup>1</sup>

### **Final Terms dated [●]**

**[REPSOL EUROPE FINANCE/REPSOL INTERNATIONAL FINANCE B.V.]**

**Legal Entity Identifier (LEI): [222100TAWUOMRM7NNG09/5493002YCY6HTK0OUR29]**

**Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title and Type of Notes]**

**Guaranteed by Repsol, S.A.**

**under the Euro 10,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme**

## **PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS**

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the base prospectus dated 7 May 2021 [and the Supplement dated [●] to the Base Prospectus dated 7 May 2021 which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the **Base Prospectus**) for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended or superseded, the **Prospectus Regulation**). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer, the Guarantor and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus has been published on [http://www.repsol.com/es\\_en/corporacion/accionistas-inversores/informacion-financiera/financiacion/repsol-international-finance/programa-emision-continua.aspx](http://www.repsol.com/es_en/corporacion/accionistas-inversores/informacion-financiera/financiacion/repsol-international-finance/programa-emision-continua.aspx) and is available for viewing on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange at [www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu).

*[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a base prospectus with an earlier date.]*

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions (the **Conditions**) set forth in the Base Prospectus dated [25 October 2012 / 30 May 2014 / 22 September 2015 / 26 September 2016 / 4 April 2019 / 3 April 2020] which are incorporated by reference into the Base Prospectus dated 7 May 2021 and are attached hereto. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended or superseded, the **Prospectus Regulation**) and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 7 May 2021 [and the Supplement dated [●] to the Base Prospectus dated 7 May 2021 which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation, save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the base prospectus dated [25 October 2012 / 30 May 2014 / 22 September 2015 /

---

<sup>1</sup> For any Notes to be offered to Singapore investors, the Issuer to consider whether it needs to re-classify the Notes pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA prior to the launch of the offer.

26 September 2016 / 4 April 2019 / 3 April 2020]. Full information on the Issuer, the Guarantor and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus dated 7 May 2021 [and the Supplement dated [•] to the Base Prospectus dated 7 May 2021]. The Base Prospectus [and the Supplement to the Base Prospectus dated [•] [has/have] been published on [http://www.repsol.com/es\\_en/corporacion/accionistas-inversores/informacion-financiera/financiacion/repsol-international-finance/programa-emision-continua.aspx](http://www.repsol.com/es_en/corporacion/accionistas-inversores/informacion-financiera/financiacion/repsol-international-finance/programa-emision-continua.aspx) and [is/are] available for viewing on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange at [www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu).

*[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable” (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs (in which case the sub-paragraphs of the paragraphs which are not applicable should be deleted). Italics denote directions for completing the Final Terms.]*

- |    |     |                                      |  |
|----|-----|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. | (a) | Series Number:                       | [•]  |
|    | (b) | Tranche Number:                      | [•]  |
|    | (c) | Date on which Notes become fungible: | [The Notes shall be consolidated, form a single series and be interchangeable with the <i>[insert issue amount / insert interest rate]</i> Notes due <i>[insert maturity date]</i> on <i>[insert date]</i> /[the Issue Date]/[exchange of the Temporary Global Note for interests in the Permanent Global Note, as referred to in paragraph 21 below [which is expected to occur on or about <i>[insert date]</i> ]]/[N/A] |
| 2. |     | Specified Currency or Currencies:    | [•]  |
| 3. |     | Aggregate Nominal Amount:            | [•]  |
|    | (a) | Series:                              | [•]  |
|    | (b) | Tranche:                             | [•]  |
| 4. |     | Issue Price:                         | [•]% of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [•]   |
| 5. | (a) | Specified Denomination:              | €[•] and integral multiples of €[•] in excess thereof up to and including €[•]. No Notes in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above €[•]  |
|    | (b) | Calculation Amount                   | [•]  |
| 6. | (a) | Issue Date:                          | [•]  |
|    | (b) | Interest Commencement Date           | [•]/[Issue Date]/[Not Applicable]  |
| 7. |     | Maturity Date:                       | [•]  |
| 8. |     | Sustainability-Linked Notes Option   | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]  |

*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*

- (a) Step Up Option: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]  
(See paragraph 17 below)
- (b) Redemption Premium Option: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]  
(See paragraphs 24, 25, 26 and 31 below)
- (c) (i) SPT 1:  
CII Target: [●]  
CII Percentage Target: [●]%  
CII Reference Year: [●]
- (ii) SPT 2:  
CII Target: [●]/[Not Applicable]  
CII Percentage Target: [●]%/[Not Applicable]  
CII Reference Year: [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (iii) SPT 3:  
CII Target: [●]/[Not Applicable]  
CII Percentage Target: [●]%/[Not Applicable]  
CII Reference Year: [●]/[Not Applicable]
9. Interest Basis: [[●] % Fixed Rate]  
[[●] month [EURIBOR]/[SONIA] +/- [●]% Floating Rate]  
[Zero Coupon]
10. Redemption/Payment Basis: Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at [●][*Insert percentage which shall not be less than 100*]/[100]% of their nominal amount
11. Change of Interest or Redemption/Payment Basis: [For the period from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date, up to (but excluding) *[date]* paragraph [13/14] applies and for the period from (and including) *[date]*, up to (and including) the Maturity Date, paragraph [13/14] applies]/[Not Applicable]
12. Put/Call Options: [Investor Put]  
[Issuer Call]

[Change of Control Put Option/Put Event]

[Residual Maturity Call Option]

[Substantial Purchase Event]

[Make-Whole Redemption]

(See paragraph [18/19/20/21/22/23] below)

13. Date approval for issuance of Notes obtained: [●]

### PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. **Fixed Rate Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [●]% per annum [payable [annually / semi annually / quarterly / monthly] in arrear] on each Interest Payment Date
- (b) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] [and [●]] in each year
- (c) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (d) Broken Amount(s): [[●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [●]/[N/A]
- (e) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual (ISDA) / Act/Act / Act/Act (ISDA) / Actual/Actual (ICMA) / Act/Act (ICMA) / Actual/365 (fixed) / Act/365 (fixed) / A/365 (fixed) / A/365F / Actual/365 (Sterling) / Actual/360 / Act/360 / A/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 / Bond Basis / 30E/360 / 30E/360 (ISDA)]
- (f) [Determination Dates: [[●] in each year]]
15. **Floating Rate Note Provisions** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) Interest Period(s): [●][, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (e) below] / [not subject to any adjustment, as the Business Day Convention in (e) below is specified to be Not Applicable]]
- (b) Specified Interest Payment [[●] in each year] [, subject to adjustment in accordance

- Dates: with the Business Day Convention set out in (d) below/, not subject to any adjustment, as the Business Day Convention in (d) below is specified to be Not Applicable]
- (c) Interest Period Date [Not Applicable] / [[●] in each year[, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (e) below] / [not subject to any adjustment[, as the Business Day Convention in (e) below is specified to be Not Applicable]]
- (d) First Interest Payment Date: [●]
- (e) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention] / [N/A]
- (f) Business Centre(s): [●]
- (g) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination]/[ISDA Determination]
- (h) Party, if any, responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) (if not the Issuing and Paying Agent): [[●] shall be the Calculation Agent]
- (i) Screen Rate Determination:
- Reference Rate: [●] month [EURIBOR]/[SONIA]
  - Interest Determination Date(s): [●]
  - Relevant Screen Page: [●]
- (j) ISDA Determination:
- Floating Rate Option: [●]
  - Designated Maturity: [●]
  - Reset Date: [●]
- (k) Linear Interpolation: [Not Applicable] / [Applicable — the Rate of Interest for the [long/short] [first / last] Interest Period shall be calculated using linear interpolation]]
- (l) Margin(s): [+/-][●] % per annum
- (m) Minimum Rate of Interest: [●] % per annum
- (n) Maximum Rate of Interest: [●] % per annum



- (o) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual (ISDA) / Act/Act / Act/Act (ISDA) / Actual/Actual (ICMA) / Act/Act (ICMA) / Actual/365 (fixed) / Act/365 (fixed) / A/365 (fixed) / A/365F / Actual/365 (Sterling) / Actual/360 / Act/360 / A/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 / Bond Basis / 30E/360 / 30E/360 (ISDA)]
16. **Zero Coupon Note Provisions** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) [Amortisation/ Accrual] Yield: [●]% per annum
- (b) [Reference Price: [●]]
- (c) [Day Count Fraction in relation to Early Redemption Amounts [Actual/Actual / Actual/Actual (ISDA) / Act/Act / Act/Act (ISDA) / Actual/Actual (ICMA) / Act/Act (ICMA) / Actual/365 (fixed) / Act/365 (fixed) / A/365 (fixed) / A/365F / Actual/365 (Sterling) / Actual/360 / Act/360 / A/360 / 30/360 / 360/360 / Bond Basis / 30E/360 / 30E/360 (ISDA)]]
17. **Step Up Option** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*
- Step Up Margin: In respect of SPT 1: [●] % per annum
- [In respect of SPT 2: [●] % per annum]/[Not Applicable]
- [In respect of SPT 3: [●] % per annum]/[Not Applicable]

## PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

18. **Call Option** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (b) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (c) If redeemable in part:
- (i) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (ii) Maximum Redemption [●] per Calculation Amount

Amount:

- (d) Notice period: [●] days
19. **Put Option** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph)*
- Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
20. **Change of Control Put Option** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●] days after expiration of Put Period
- (b) Put Period [●]
- (c) Put Date [●]
21. **Residual Maturity Call Option** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
22. **Substantial Purchase Event** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
23. **Make-Whole Redemption** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (a) Make-Whole Redemption Rate: [The yield to maturity on the [●] Business Day preceding the Make-Whole Redemption Date of the [●] due [●] (ISIN: [●])/[●]
- (b) Make-Whole Redemption Margin: [●]%
24. **Redemption Premium Amount:** [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]  
*(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- In respect of SPT 1: €[●] per Calculation Amount
- [In respect of SPT 2: €[●] per Calculation Amount]/[Not Applicable]
- [In respect of SPT 3: €[●] per Calculation Amount]/[Not Applicable]

25. **Final Redemption Amount of each Note** [●] per Calculation Amount (*in the case where the Sustainability-Linked Notes Option is applicable*) [plus the relevant Redemption Premium Amount(s) in respect of each Trigger Event occurring (see Condition 5)]
26. **Early Redemption Amount**
- Early Redemption Amount(s) payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default or other early redemption: [●] per Calculation Amount (*in the case where the Sustainability-Linked Notes Option is applicable*) [plus the relevant Redemption Premium Amount(s) in respect of each Trigger Event occurring (see Condition 5)]

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

27. Form of Notes: [Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Note]
- [Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on the Exchange Date]
- [Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Note]
- [Notes shall not be physically delivered in Belgium, except to a clearing system, a depository or other institution for the purpose of their immobilisation in accordance with article 4 of the Belgian Law of 14 December 2005.]
28. New Global Note: [Yes]/[No]
29. Financial Centre(s): [Not Applicable]/[●]
30. Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes]/[No]
31. Details relating to Instalment Notes: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (a) Instalment Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount (*in the case where the Sustainability-Linked Notes Option is applicable*) [plus in respect of the final Instalment Amount only, the relevant Redemption Premium Amount(s) in respect of each Trigger Event occurring (see Condition 5)]
- (b) Instalment Date(s): [●]

**THIRD PARTY INFORMATION**

[[●] has been extracted from [●]. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by [●], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]/[N/A].

Signed on behalf of [Repsol Europe Finance/Repsol International Finance B.V.]:

By: .....

Duly authorised

Signed on behalf of Repsol, S.A.:

By: .....

Duly authorised

## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (a) Admission to trading: Application [has been made] [is expected to be made] by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange/[specify other relevant market] with effect from [●]
- (b) Estimate of total expenses [●] related to admission to trading:

### 2. RATINGS

- Ratings: [Not Applicable]/[[The Notes to be issued [have been/are expected to be] rated] /[[The following ratings reflect ratings assigned to Notes of this type issued under the Programme generally]]:
- [[●]: [●]]
- (The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.) (Insert one (or more) of the following options, as applicable)*
- [[●] (Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating) is established in the EU and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as amended by Regulation (EC) No. 513/2011 (the **CRA Regulation**). A list of registered credit rating agencies is published at the European Securities and Market Authority’s website: [www.esma.europa.eu](http://www.esma.europa.eu).
- [●] (Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating) is established in the EU and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as amended by Regulation (EC) No. 513/2011 (the **CRA Regulation**), although notification of the registration decision has not yet been provided.
- [●] (Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating) is established in the EU and is neither registered nor has it applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as amended by Regulation (EC) No. 513/2011 (the **CRA Regulation**).
- [●] (Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency

*entity providing rating*) is not established in the EU but the rating it has given to the Notes is endorsed by [●] (*insert legal name of credit rating agency*), which is established in the EU and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as amended by Regulation (EC) No. 513/2011 (the **CRA Regulation**). A list of registered credit rating agencies is published at the European Securities and Market Authority's website: [www.esma.europa.eu](http://www.esma.europa.eu). [●] (*Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating*) is not established in the EU but is certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as amended by Regulation (EC) No. 513/2011 (the **CRA Regulation**). [●] (*Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating*) is not established in the EU and is not certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as amended by Regulation (EC) No. 513/2011 (the **CRA Regulation**) and the rating it has given to the Notes is not endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EU and registered under the CRA Regulation.]

[[●] (*Include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has been previously published by the rating provider*)]

3. **INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE/OFFER**

[Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue/offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer. The [Managers/Dealers] and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their affiliates in the ordinary course of business for which they may receive fees.] [*Amend as appropriate if there are other interests*]

4. **REASONS FOR THE OFFER AND ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS**

(a) Reasons for the offer: See ["*Use of Proceeds*"] in the Base Prospectus/*Give details*

(b) Estimated net proceeds: [●]

5. **Fixed Rate Notes only – YIELD**

Indication of yield: [●]

## 6. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

- (a) ISIN: [●]
- (b) Common Code: [●]
- (c) FISN: [Not Applicable]/[[●], as set out on the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN.]
- (d) CFI Code: [Not Applicable]/[[●], as set out on the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies (ANNA) or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN.]
- (e) Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, the relevant addresses and the identification number(s): [Not Applicable]/[give name(s) and number(s) and address(es)]
- (f) Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility: [Yes][No][Not Applicable]
- [Yes. Note that the designation “yes” simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]
- [No. Whilst the designation is specified as “no” at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]
- (g) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment
- (h) Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]/[N/A]

7. **DISTRIBUTION**

- (a) Method of distribution: [Syndicated / Non-syndicated]
- (b) If syndicated:
  - (A) Names of Managers: [Not Applicable/*give names*]
  - (B) Stabilising Manager(s) [Not Applicable/*give name*]  
(if any)
- (c) If non-syndicated, name [Not Applicable/*give name*]  
of Dealer:
- (d) U.S. Selling Restrictions: [Reg. S Compliance Category 2 / TEFRA C / TEFRA D  
/ TEFRA not applicable]



## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Authorisation

1. The Issuers and the Guarantor have obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in the Netherlands, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and the Kingdom of Spain, respectively, in connection with the update of the Programme and the guarantee relating to the Programme. The update of the Programme was authorised by resolutions of the sole shareholder and the Board of Managing Directors of RIF, both passed on 21 April 2021 and the accession to the Programme by REF was authorised by REF's board of managers on 21 April 2021. The update of the Programme was authorised by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Guarantor passed on 24 March 2021.

### Legal and Arbitration Proceedings

2. Save as disclosed in "*Description of the Guarantor and the Group—Legal and Arbitration Proceedings*" on pages 61 to 66 of this Base Prospectus, there are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings, (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened, of which the Issuers or the Guarantor is aware), which may have, or have had during the 12 months prior to the date of this Base Prospectus, a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the Issuers or the Guarantor and its subsidiaries.

### Significant/Material Change

3. To the best of the knowledge of REF, there has been no material adverse change in its prospects since 31 December 2020 (being the date of the last published audited financial statements) nor has there been any significant change in the financial position or financial performance of REF since 31 December 2020.
4. To the best of the knowledge of RIF, there has been no material adverse change in its prospects since 31 December 2020 (being the date of the last published audited financial statements) nor has there been any significant change in the financial position or financial performance of RIF since 31 December 2020.
5. To the best of the knowledge of the Guarantor, there has been no material adverse change in its prospects since 31 December 2020 (being the date of the last published audited financial statements) nor has there been any significant change in the financial position or financial performance of the Group since 31 March 2021.

### Legend Concerning U.S. Persons

6. Each Note, Receipt, Coupon and Talon having maturity of more than 365 days will bear the following legend: "Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in Sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code".

### ISIN and Common Code

7. Notes have been accepted for clearance through the Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg systems. The Common Code, the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) and (where applicable) the Financial Instrument Short Name (FISN), the Classification of Financial Instruments Code (CFI Code) and/or the identification number for any other relevant clearing system for each Series of Notes will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

8. The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium and the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42, Avenue JF Kennedy L-1855 Luxembourg. The address of any alternative clearing system will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

### Documents on Display

9. For so long as the Notes issued pursuant to this Base Prospectus are outstanding, or for ten years following the approval of this Base Prospectus, whichever falls later, copies of the following documents will, when published, be available for inspection on the website of the Guarantor at <https://www.repsol.com/en/shareholders-and-investors/fixed-income-and-credit-ratings/rif/index.cshtml>:
- (i) the Trust Deed (which includes the guarantee relating to the Programme, the form of the Global Notes, the definitive Notes, the Coupons, the Receipts and the Talons);
  - (ii) the Articles of Association (*Statuten*) of RIF and the restated articles of association (*statuts coordonnés*) of REF;
  - (iii) the by-laws (*Estatutos sociales*) of the Guarantor;
  - (iv) the audited standalone financial statements of RIF, including the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon, for the financial year ended 31 December 2020 (prepared in accordance with IFRS-EU) and the audited consolidated financial statements of RIF, including the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon, for the financial year ended 31 December 2019 (prepared in accordance with IFRS-EU) and the audited standalone financial statements of REF including the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon, for the financial year ended 31 December 2020 (prepared in accordance with Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements relating to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements) and the audited standalone financial statements of REF, including the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon, for the financial year ended 31 December 2019 (prepared in accordance with Luxembourg legal and regulatory requirements relating to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements);
  - (v) the Annual Report 2020 of Repsol, including the audited consolidated annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2020, which were prepared in accordance with IFRS-EU, together with the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon and the Annual Report 2019 of Repsol, including the audited consolidated annual financial statements of Repsol for the financial year ended 31 December 2019, which were prepared in accordance with IFRS-EU, together with the notes to such financial statements and the audit report thereon;
  - (vi) each Final Terms for Notes that are listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange;
  - (vii) a copy of this Base Prospectus, together with any Supplement to the Base Prospectus or further Base Prospectus; and
  - (ix) all reports, letters, and other documents, historical financial information, valuations and statements prepared by any expert at the Issuers' request any part of which is included or referred to in this Base Prospectus.

### Auditors

10. The consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor and its subsidiaries for the financial years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019 have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditores, S.L. (members of the *Registro Oficial de Auditores de Cuentas*), independent auditors of the Group. The address of PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditores, S.L. is Torre PwC, Paseo de la Castellana 259B, 28046 Madrid, Spain.
11. The standalone financial statements of RIF for the financial years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019 have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V., independent auditors of RIF. The auditor signing the independent auditors' report is a member of the Netherlands Institute of Chartered Accountants (*Nederlandse Beroepsorganisatie van Accountants*). The address of PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V. is Fascinatio Boulevard 350, 3065 WB Rotterdam, P.O. Box 8800, 3009 AV Rotterdam, The Netherlands. The auditors' report on the standalone financial statements of RIF for the financial year ended 31 December 2019 contains an emphasis of matter paragraph drawing attention to the uncertainty related to the effects of the COVID-19 virus. The auditors' opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.
12. The standalone financial statements of REF for the financial years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019 have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers, Société coopérative, independent auditors of REF. PricewaterhouseCoopers, Société coopérative is a member of the Luxembourg *Institut Des Réviseurs d'Entreprises*. The address of PricewaterhouseCoopers, Société coopérative is 2 rue Gerhard Mercator, L-2182 Luxembourg.

### **Yield**

13. In relation to any tranche of Fixed Rate Notes, an indication of the yield in respect of such Notes will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. The yield is calculated at the Issue Date of the Notes on the basis of the relevant Issue Price. The yield indicated will be calculated as the yield to maturity as at the Issue Date of the Notes and will not be an indication of future yield.

### **Legal Advisers**

14. Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer Rechtsanwälte Steuerberater PartG mbB, Sucursal en España de Sociedad Profesional has acted as legal adviser to the Issuers and the Guarantor as to English law and Spanish law; Linklaters LLP has acted as legal adviser to the Dealers and the Trustee as to English law, Dutch tax law and Spanish law; Van Doorne N.V. has acted as legal adviser to RIF as to Dutch law (other than Dutch tax law) and Arendt & Medernach SA has acted as legal adviser to REF as to Luxembourg law; in each case in relation to the update of the Programme.

### **Legal Entity Identifier**

15. The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) code of RIF is 5493002YCY6HTK0OUR29.
16. The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) code of REF is 222100TAWUOMRM7NNG09.
17. The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) code of the Guarantor is BSYCX13Y0NOTV14V9N85.

### **Dealers transacting with the Issuers and the Guarantor**

18. The Dealers and their affiliates have engaged in, and may in the future engage in, financing, investment banking and other commercial dealings in the ordinary course of business with Repsol and/or its affiliates. They have received, or may in the future receive, customary fees and commissions for these transactions. In addition, in the ordinary course of its business activities, the Dealers and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for

their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of Repsol and/or its affiliates. Certain of the Dealers or their affiliates that have a lending relationship with Repsol and/or its affiliates routinely hedge their credit exposure to Repsol and/or its affiliates, as the case may be, consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such Dealers and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in Repsol's securities and/or in its affiliates' securities, including potentially the Notes offered hereby. Any such short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of the Notes offered hereby. The Dealers and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term "affiliates" includes parent companies.

**REGISTERED OFFICE OF REPSOL EUROPE  
FINANCE**

14-16, Avenue Pasteur  
L-2310 Luxembourg (Grand Duchy of Luxembourg)

**REGISTERED OFFICE OF REPSOL INTERNATIONAL  
FINANCE B.V.**

Koninginnegracht 19  
2514 AB The Hague (the Netherlands)

**REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE GUARANTOR**

Calle Méndez Álvaro 44  
28045 Madrid (Spain)

**TRUSTEE**

**Citicorp Trustee Company Limited**  
Citigroup Centre  
Canada Square  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5LB (United Kingdom)

**LISTING AGENT AND PAYING AGENT**

**Banque Internationale à Luxembourg, société anonyme**  
69 route d'Esch  
L-2953 Luxembourg (Grand Duchy of Luxembourg)

**ISSUING AND PAYING AGENT AND CALCULATION  
AGENT**

**Citibank, N.A., London Branch**  
Citigroup Centre  
Canada Square  
London E14 5LB (United Kingdom)

**AUDITORS OF REPSOL EUROPE FINANCE**

**PricewaterhouseCoopers, Société cooperative**  
2 rue Gerhard Mercator,  
L-2182 Luxembourg (Grand Duchy of Luxembourg)

**AUDITORS OF REPSOL INTERNATIONAL FINANCE  
B.V.**

**PricewaterhouseCoopers Accountants N.V.**  
Fascinatio Boulevard 350  
3065 WB Rotterdam  
P.O. Box 8800  
3009 AV Rotterdam (the Netherlands)

**AUDITORS OF THE GUARANTOR**

**PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditores, S.L.**  
Torre PwC  
Paseo de la Castellana 259B  
28046 Madrid (Spain)

**ARRANGER**

**BofA Securities Europe SA**  
51 rue la Boétie  
75008 Paris (France)

**DEALERS**

**Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A**  
Ciudad BBVA  
C/Sauceda, 28  
Edificio Asia – 2nd floor  
28050 Madrid (Spain)

**Banco Santander, S.A.**  
C/ Juan Ignacio Luca de Tena 11  
Edificio la Magdalena Planta 1  
28027 Madrid (Spain)

**Barclays Bank Ireland PLC**  
One Molesworth Street  
Dublin 2  
D02RF29 (Ireland)

**BNP Paribas**  
16, boulevard des Italiens  
75009 Paris (France)

**BofA Securities Europe SA**  
51 rue la Boétie  
75008 Paris (France)

**CaixaBank, S.A.**  
Calle Pintor Sorolla 2-4  
46002 Valencia (Spain)

**Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG**  
Reuterweg 16  
60323 Frankfurt am Main (Germany)

**Citigroup Global Markets Limited**  
Citigroup Centre  
Canada Square  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5LB (United Kingdom)

**Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank**  
12, Place des Etats-Unis  
CS 70052  
92547 Montrouge Cedex (France)

**Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft**  
Mainzer Landstr. 11-17  
60329 Frankfurt am Main (Germany)

**Goldman Sachs Bank Europe SE**  
Marienturm  
Taunusanlage 9-10  
60329 Frankfurt am Main (Germany)

**HSBC Continental Europe**  
38, avenue Kléber  
75116 Paris (France)

**Intesa Sanpaolo S.p.A**  
Divisione IMI Corporate & Investment Banking  
Via Manzoni, 4  
20121 Milan (Italy)

**J.P. Morgan AG**  
Taunustor 1 (TaunusTurm)  
60310 Frankfurt am Main (Germany)

**Mizuho Securities Europe GmbH**  
Taunustor 1  
60310 Frankfurt am Main (Germany)

**Morgan Stanley Europe SE**  
Grosse Gallusstrasse 18  
60312 Frankfurt am Main (Germany)

**MUFG Securities (Europe) N.V.**  
Zuidplein 98  
World Trade Center Tower H Level 11  
1077 XV Amsterdam (the Netherlands)

**Natixis**  
BP 4  
75060 Paris Cedex 02 (France)

**NatWest Markets N.V.**  
Claude Debussylaan 94  
Amsterdam 1082 MD (the Netherlands)

**Société Générale**  
Immeuble Basalte  
17 Cours Valmy  
92987 Paris La Défense Cedex (France)

**UBS AG London Branch**  
5 Broadgate  
London EC2M 2QS (United Kingdom)

**UniCredit Bank AG**  
Arabellastraße 12  
81925 Munich (Germany)

#### **LEGAL ADVISERS**

*To the Issuers and the Guarantor as to English and Spanish law:*

**Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer Rechtsanwälte**  
**Steuerberater PartG mbB, Sucursal en España de Sociedad**  
**Profesional**  
Torre Europa  
Paseo de la Castellana, 95  
28046 Madrid (Spain)

*To Repsol International Finance B.V. as to Dutch law (other than Dutch tax law):*

**Van Doorne N.V.**  
Jachthavenweg 121  
1081 KM Amsterdam (the Netherlands)

*To Repsol Europe Finance as to the laws of Luxembourg*

**Arendt & Medernach SA**  
41A, avenue J.F. Kennedy  
L-2082 Luxembourg (Grand Duchy of Luxembourg)

*To the Dealers and the Trustee as to English law*

**Linklaters LLP**  
One Silk Street  
London EC2Y 8HQ (United Kingdom)

*To the Dealers as to Spanish law:*

**Linklaters S.L.P.**  
Almagro, 40  
28010 Madrid (Spain)

*To the Dealers as to Dutch tax law:*

**Linklaters LLP**  
Zuidplein 180  
WTC Amsterdam, Tower H, 22nd Floor  
1077 XV Amsterdam (the Netherlands)



**REPSOL**